

General Household Survey, 2010-11 - IPUMS Subset

National Bureau of Statistics, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

NGA_2010_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

General Household Survey, 2010-11 - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Nigeria 2010-2011 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Nigeria	NGA

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Sample survey data [ssd]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: no
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: All types of structures occupied by members of the household. It may consist of a room(s) inside a house, a group of houses, a multi-storeyed house, or a hut or group of huts.
- Households: A household is a group of people who normally live in the same household unit, who are or are not related to one another, and and who eat from the same pot.
- Group quarters: ---

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Nigeria 2010-2011

Note: Household survey

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: IPUMS-I, IPUMS-DHS Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT
Local Government Area (LGA)

UNIVERSE

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
National Bureau of Statistics	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: National Bureau of Statistics

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 72191.

SAMPLE DESIGN: The sample followed a two-stage design in which enumeration areas (EAs) served as the primary sampling units and households as the secondary sampling units. A total of 500 EAs were selected based on probability proportional to size (PPS) of the total EAs in each state and the total households listed in those EAs. In each EA, 10 households were selected randomly from a list of all households in the EA. In total, 4,851 households and 29,993 individuals were interviewed in 500 EAs.

WEIGHTING

Weights computed by MPC in consultation with NBS should be used for most types of analysis.

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2010-07-28	2011-06-30

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2010-07-01	2011-06-30

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: ----

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Three questionnaires: household questionnaire, agricultural questionnaire, and community/prices questionnaire. The household questionnaire collected information on size and composition of the household, as well as demographics, migration, education, work, time use, household assets, income, savings, and food consumption and security. The agricultural questionnaire collected information on crop and livestock production, storage, and sales. The community/prices questionnaire collected information on community and prices components.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
National Bureau of Statistics

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Nigeria, National Bureau of Statistics. General Household Survey, 2010-11

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
National Bureau of Statistics

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2010, National Bureau of Statistics and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_NGA_2010_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets

were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881
 --Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:
 --Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.
 --Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.
 --A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda

have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
NGA2010_PHC-H-H Household records	0	110
NGA2010_PHC-P-H Person records	72191	160

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Household records

Cases: 0

variables: 110

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_NG	GEO1_NG	Nigeria, State 2006 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_NG2010	GEO1_NG2010	Nigeria, State 2010 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_NG	GEO2_NG	Nigeria, Local Government Areas 2007 - 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_NG2010	GEO2_NG2010	Nigeria, Local Government Areas 2010 [Level 2, GIS]	
ZONENG	ZONENG	Nigeria, Zone	

ID	Name	Label	Question
DHS_IPUMSI_NG	DHS_IPUMSI_NG	DHS-IPUMS-I Nigeria regions, 2006-2013 [consistent boundaries, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
CELL	CELL	Cellular phone availability	
TRASH	TRASH	Trash disposal	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
BUILTYR	BUILTYR	Year structure was built	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
NG2010A_DWNUM	NG2010A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
NG2010A_PERN	NG2010A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
NG2010A_ZONE	NG2010A_ZONE	Zone	1. Zone ____ Code _ 2. State ____ Code __ 3. LGA ____ Code __ 4. Sector (Urban=1, Rural=2) _ 5. EA ____ Code ____ 6. RIC ____ Code ____ 7. Household no. ____ 8. What are the GPS coordinates of the dwelling? Latitude (N) _____ Longitude (E) _____ 9. Name of household head ____ 10. Address of household head _____ 11. Name of interviewer ____ Code ____ 12. Name of supervisor ____ Code ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_URBAN	NG2010A_URBAN	Urban-rural	1. Zone ____ Code _ 2. State ____ Code __ 3. LGA ____ Code __ 4. Sector (Urban=1, Rural=2) _ 5. EA ____ Code ____ 6. RIC ____ Code ____ 7. Household no. ____ 8. What are the GPS coordinates of the dwelling? Latitude (N) _____ Longitude (E) _____ 9. Name of household head ____ 10. Address of household head _____ 11. Name of interviewer ____ Code ___ 12. Name of supervisor ____ Code ___
NG2010A_HHNO	NG2010A_HHNO	Household number	1. Zone ____ Code _ 2. State ____ Code __ 3. LGA ____ Code __ 4. Sector (Urban=1, Rural=2) _ 5. EA ____ Code ____ 6. RIC ____ Code ____ 7. Household no. ____ 8. What are the GPS coordinates of the dwelling? Latitude (N) _____ Longitude (E) _____ 9. Name of household head ____ 10. Address of household head _____ 11. Name of interviewer ____ Code ___ 12. Name of supervisor ____ Code ___
NG2010A_ITVCODE	NG2010A_ITVCODE	Interviewer code	1. Zone ____ Code _ 2. State ____ Code __ 3. LGA ____ Code __ 4. Sector (Urban=1, Rural=2) _ 5. EA ____ Code ____ 6. RIC ____ Code ____ 7. Household no. ____ 8. What are the GPS coordinates of the dwelling? Latitude (N) _____ Longitude (E) _____ 9. Name of household head ____ 10. Address of household head _____ 11. Name of interviewer ____ Code ___ 12. Name of supervisor ____ Code ___
NG2010A_SUPCODE	NG2010A_SUPCODE	Supervisor code	1. Zone ____ Code _ 2. State ____ Code __ 3. LGA ____ Code __ 4. Sector (Urban=1, Rural=2) _ 5. EA ____ Code ____ 6. RIC ____ Code ____ 7. Household no. ____ 8. What are the GPS coordinates of the dwelling? Latitude (N) _____ Longitude (E) _____ 9. Name of household head ____ 10. Address of household head _____ 11. Name of interviewer ____ Code ___ 12. Name of supervisor ____ Code ___

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_ITVDAY	NG2010A_ITVDAY	Day of first interview	<p>13. Date of first interview __ / __ / ____ [Day/Month/Year]</p> <p>14a. Time first interview started __: ____</p> <p>14b. Time first interview ended __: ____</p> <p>15a. Interview status after first visit:</p> <p>15b. Data entry status after first visit:</p> <p>Cover _</p> <p>Section 1: Roster _</p> <p>Section 2: Education _</p> <p>Section 3: Labour _</p> <p>Section 4: Credit/savings _</p> <p>Section 5: Assets _</p> <p>Section 6: Non-farm enterprise _</p> <p>Section 7: Food expense _</p> <p>Section 8: Non-food expense _</p> <p>Section 9: Food security _</p> <p>Section 10: Other income _</p> <p>Agriculture questionnaire _</p> <p>[Response codes for questions 15a and 15b]</p> <p>[] 1-complete, no questionnaire errors</p> <p>[] 2?complete, with questionnaire errors</p> <p>[] 3?not complete</p>
NG2010A_ITVMO	NG2010A_ITVMO	Month of first interview	<p>13. Date of first interview __ / __ / ____ [Day/Month/Year]</p> <p>14a. Time first interview started __: ____</p> <p>14b. Time first interview ended __: ____</p> <p>15a. Interview status after first visit:</p> <p>15b. Data entry status after first visit:</p> <p>Cover _</p> <p>Section 1: Roster _</p> <p>Section 2: Education _</p> <p>Section 3: Labour _</p> <p>Section 4: Credit/savings _</p> <p>Section 5: Assets _</p> <p>Section 6: Non-farm enterprise _</p> <p>Section 7: Food expense _</p> <p>Section 8: Non-food expense _</p> <p>Section 9: Food security _</p> <p>Section 10: Other income _</p> <p>Agriculture questionnaire _</p> <p>[Response codes for questions 15a and 15b]</p> <p>[] 1-complete, no questionnaire errors</p> <p>[] 2?complete, with questionnaire errors</p> <p>[] 3?not complete</p>
NG2010A_ITVYR	NG2010A_ITVYR	Year of first interview	<p>13. Date of first interview __ / __ / ____ [Day/Month/Year]</p> <p>14a. Time first interview started __: ____</p> <p>14b. Time first interview ended __: ____</p> <p>15a. Interview status after first visit:</p> <p>15b. Data entry status after first visit:</p> <p>Cover _</p> <p>Section 1: Roster _</p> <p>Section 2: Education _</p> <p>Section 3: Labour _</p> <p>Section 4: Credit/savings _</p> <p>Section 5: Assets _</p> <p>Section 6: Non-farm enterprise _</p> <p>Section 7: Food expense _</p> <p>Section 8: Non-food expense _</p> <p>Section 9: Food security _</p> <p>Section 10: Other income _</p> <p>Agriculture questionnaire _</p> <p>[Response codes for questions 15a and 15b]</p> <p>[] 1-complete, no questionnaire errors</p> <p>[] 2?complete, with questionnaire errors</p> <p>[] 3?not complete</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_DESTAT1	NG2010A_DESTAT1	Data entry status after first visit	<p>13. Date of first interview __ / __ / ____ [Day/Month/Year]</p> <p>14a. Time first interview started __: ____</p> <p>14b. Time first interview ended __: ____</p> <p>15a. Interview status after first visit:</p> <p>15b. Data entry status after first visit: Cover _</p> <p>Section 1: Roster _</p> <p>Section 2: Education _</p> <p>Section 3: Labour _</p> <p>Section 4: Credit/savings _</p> <p>Section 5: Assets _</p> <p>Section 6: Non-farm enterprise _</p> <p>Section 7: Food expense _</p> <p>Section 8: Non-food expense _</p> <p>Section 9: Food security _</p> <p>Section 10: Other income _</p> <p>Agriculture questionnaire _</p> <p>[Response codes for questions 15a and 15b]</p> <p>[] 1-complete, no questionnaire errors</p> <p>[] 2?complete, with questionnaire errors</p> <p>[] 3?not complete</p>
NG2010A_ITV2DAY	NG2010A_ITV2DAY	Day of second interview	<p>16. Date of second interview __ / __ / ____ [Day/Month/Year]</p> <p>17a. Time second interview started __: ____</p> <p>17b. Time second interview ended __: ____</p> <p>18a. Interview status after second visit:</p> <p>18b. Data entry status after second visit: Cover _</p> <p>Section 1: Roster _</p> <p>Section 2: Education _</p> <p>Section 3: Labour _</p> <p>Section 4: Credit/savings _</p> <p>Section 5: Assets _</p> <p>Section 6: Non-farm enterprise _</p> <p>Section 7: Food expense _</p> <p>Section 8: Non-food expense _</p> <p>Section 9: Food security _</p> <p>Section 10: Other income _</p> <p>Agriculture questionnaire _</p> <p>[Response codes for question 18a and 18b]</p> <p>[] 1-complete, no questionnaire errors</p> <p>[] 2?complete, with questionnaire errors</p> <p>[] 3?not complete</p>
NG2010A_ITV2MO	NG2010A_ITV2MO	Month of second interview	<p>16. Date of second interview __ / __ / ____ [Day/Month/Year]</p> <p>17a. Time second interview started __: ____</p> <p>17b. Time second interview ended __: ____</p> <p>18a. Interview status after second visit:</p> <p>18b. Data entry status after second visit: Cover _</p> <p>Section 1: Roster _</p> <p>Section 2: Education _</p> <p>Section 3: Labour _</p> <p>Section 4: Credit/savings _</p> <p>Section 5: Assets _</p> <p>Section 6: Non-farm enterprise _</p> <p>Section 7: Food expense _</p> <p>Section 8: Non-food expense _</p> <p>Section 9: Food security _</p> <p>Section 10: Other income _</p> <p>Agriculture questionnaire _</p> <p>[Response codes for question 18a and 18b]</p> <p>[] 1-complete, no questionnaire errors</p> <p>[] 2?complete, with questionnaire errors</p> <p>[] 3?not complete</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_ITV2YR	NG2010A_ITV2YR	Year of second interview	<p>16. Date of second interview __ / __ / ____ [Day/Month/Year]</p> <p>17a. Time second interview started __: ____</p> <p>17b. Time second interview ended __: ____</p> <p>18a. Interview status after second visit:</p> <p>18b. Data entry status after second visit: Cover _</p> <p>Section 1: Roster _</p> <p>Section 2: Education _</p> <p>Section 3: Labour _</p> <p>Section 4: Credit/savings _</p> <p>Section 5: Assets _</p> <p>Section 6: Non-farm enterprise _</p> <p>Section 7: Food expense _</p> <p>Section 8: Non-food expense _</p> <p>Section 9: Food security _</p> <p>Section 10: Other income _</p> <p>Agriculture questionnaire _</p> <p>[Response codes for question 18a and 18b] [] 1-complete, no questionnaire errors [] 2?complete, with questionnaire errors [] 3?not complete</p>
NG2010A_DESTAT2	NG2010A_DESTAT2	Data entry status after second visit	<p>16. Date of second interview __ / __ / ____ [Day/Month/Year]</p> <p>17a. Time second interview started __: ____</p> <p>17b. Time second interview ended __: ____</p> <p>18a. Interview status after second visit:</p> <p>18b. Data entry status after second visit: Cover _</p> <p>Section 1: Roster _</p> <p>Section 2: Education _</p> <p>Section 3: Labour _</p> <p>Section 4: Credit/savings _</p> <p>Section 5: Assets _</p> <p>Section 6: Non-farm enterprise _</p> <p>Section 7: Food expense _</p> <p>Section 8: Non-food expense _</p> <p>Section 9: Food security _</p> <p>Section 10: Other income _</p> <p>Agriculture questionnaire _</p> <p>[Response codes for question 18a and 18b] [] 1-complete, no questionnaire errors [] 2?complete, with questionnaire errors [] 3?not complete</p>
NG2010A_IVT3DAY	NG2010A_IVT3DAY	Day of third interview	<p>19. Date of third interview __ / __ / ____ [Day/Month/Year]</p> <p>20a. Time third interview started __: ____</p> <p>20b. Time third interview ended __: ____</p> <p>21a. Interview status after third visit:</p> <p>21b. Data entry status after third visit: Cover _</p> <p>Section 1: Roster _</p> <p>Section 2: Education _</p> <p>Section 3: Labour _</p> <p>Section 4: Credit/savings _</p> <p>Section 5: Assets _</p> <p>Section 6: Non-farm enterprise _</p> <p>Section 7: Food expense _</p> <p>Section 8: Non-food expense _</p> <p>Section 9: Food security _</p> <p>Section 10: Other income _</p> <p>Agriculture questionnaire _</p> <p>[Response codes for question 21a and 21b] [] 1-complete, no questionnaire errors [] 2?complete, with questionnaire errors [] 3?not complete</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_ITV3MO	NG2010A_ITV3MO	Month of third interview	<p>19. Date of third interview __/__/____ [Day/Month/Year]</p> <p>20a. Time third interview started __:____</p> <p>20b. Time third interview ended __:____</p> <p>21a. Interview status after third visit:</p> <p>21b. Data entry status after third visit: Cover _</p> <p>Section 1: Roster _</p> <p>Section 2: Education _</p> <p>Section 3: Labour _</p> <p>Section 4: Credit/savings _</p> <p>Section 5: Assets _</p> <p>Section 6: Non-farm enterprise _</p> <p>Section 7: Food expense _</p> <p>Section 8: Non-food expense _</p> <p>Section 9: Food security _</p> <p>Section 10: Other income _</p> <p>Agriculture questionnaire _</p> <p>[Response codes for question 21a and 21b] [] 1-complete, no questionnaire errors [] 2?complete, with questionnaire errors [] 3?not complete</p>
NG2010A_ITV3YR	NG2010A_ITV3YR	Year of third interview	<p>19. Date of third interview __/__/____ [Day/Month/Year]</p> <p>20a. Time third interview started __:____</p> <p>20b. Time third interview ended __:____</p> <p>21a. Interview status after third visit:</p> <p>21b. Data entry status after third visit: Cover _</p> <p>Section 1: Roster _</p> <p>Section 2: Education _</p> <p>Section 3: Labour _</p> <p>Section 4: Credit/savings _</p> <p>Section 5: Assets _</p> <p>Section 6: Non-farm enterprise _</p> <p>Section 7: Food expense _</p> <p>Section 8: Non-food expense _</p> <p>Section 9: Food security _</p> <p>Section 10: Other income _</p> <p>Agriculture questionnaire _</p> <p>[Response codes for question 21a and 21b] [] 1-complete, no questionnaire errors [] 2?complete, with questionnaire errors [] 3?not complete</p>
NG2010A_DESTAT3	NG2010A_DESTAT3	Data entry status after third visit	<p>19. Date of third interview __/__/____ [Day/Month/Year]</p> <p>20a. Time third interview started __:____</p> <p>20b. Time third interview ended __:____</p> <p>21a. Interview status after third visit:</p> <p>21b. Data entry status after third visit: Cover _</p> <p>Section 1: Roster _</p> <p>Section 2: Education _</p> <p>Section 3: Labour _</p> <p>Section 4: Credit/savings _</p> <p>Section 5: Assets _</p> <p>Section 6: Non-farm enterprise _</p> <p>Section 7: Food expense _</p> <p>Section 8: Non-food expense _</p> <p>Section 9: Food security _</p> <p>Section 10: Other income _</p> <p>Agriculture questionnaire _</p> <p>[Response codes for question 21a and 21b] [] 1-complete, no questionnaire errors [] 2?complete, with questionnaire errors [] 3?not complete</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_RSTATQ	NG2010A_RSTATQ	Status of questionnaire	This section to be completed by supervisor 1. Status of questionnaire _ 2. Status of data entry _ Response status [] 1. Completed [] 2. Partially completed [] 3. Not at Home [] 4. Refused [] 5. Household not located [] 6. Moved away [] 7. Other (specify)
NG2010A_RSTATDE	NG2010A_RSTATDE	Status of data entry	This section to be completed by supervisor 1. Status of questionnaire _ 2. Status of data entry _ Response status [] 1. Completed [] 2. Partially completed [] 3. Not at Home [] 4. Refused [] 5. Household not located [] 6. Moved away [] 7. Other (specify)
NG2010A_SPLITOFF	NG2010A_SPLITOFF	Split-off household	
NG2010A_TENURE	NG2010A_TENURE	Tenure status	1. Do you own or are you purchasing this dwelling, is it provided to you by an employer, do you use it for free, or do you rent this house? [] 1 Owned [] 2 Employer provides (go to q3) [] 3 Free, authorized (go to q3) [] 4 Free, not authorized (go to q3) [] 5 Rented (go to q4)
NG2010A_DWVALUE	NG2010A_DWVALUE	Estimated market value of dwelling today	2. If you sold this dwelling today, how much would you receive for it? ____ Naira
NG2010A_ESTRENT	NG2010A_ESTRENT	Estimated monthly rent household could receive for dwelling	3. Estimate the rent you could receive if you rented this dwelling? ____ Naira Time unit [] Month [] Year (Go to q5)
NG2010A_TIMEUN1	NG2010A_TIMEUN1	Time unit for estimated rent	3. Estimate the rent you could receive if you rented this dwelling? ____ Naira Time unit [] Month [] Year (Go to q5)
NG2010A_RENTMO	NG2010A_RENTMO	Rent paid	4. How much do you pay to rent this dwelling? ____ Naira Time unit [] Month [] Year

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_TIMEUN2	NG2010A_TIMEUN2	Time unit for rent paid	4. How much do you pay to rent this dwelling? ____ Naira Time unit <input type="checkbox"/> Month <input type="checkbox"/> Year
NG2010A_BUILTYR	NG2010A_BUILTYR	Year house was built	5. In what year was this house built? If don't know, write 9999 Year ____
NG2010A_WALLS	NG2010A_WALLS	Main wall material	6. The outer walls of the main dwelling of the household are predominantly made of what material? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Grass <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Mud <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Compacted earth <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Mud brick (unfired) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Burnt bricks <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Concrete <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Iron sheets <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (specify)
NG2010A_ROOF	NG2010A_ROOF	Main roof material	7. The roof of the main dwelling is predominantly made of what material? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Grass <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Iron sheets <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Clay tiles <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Concrete <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Plastic sheeting <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Asbestos sheets <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other (specify)
NG2010A_FLOOR	NG2010A_FLOOR	Main floor material	8. The floor of the main dwelling is predominantly made of what material? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Sand/dirt/straw <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Smoothed mud <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Smooth cement <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Tile <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other (specify)
NG2010A_ROOMS	NG2010A_ROOMS	Number of rooms occupied by household members	9. How many separate rooms do the members of your household occupy? (Do not count bathrooms, toilets, storerooms, or garage) Number of rooms ____
NG2010A_LIGHT	NG2010A_LIGHT	Main lighting fuel	10. What is your main source of lighting fuel? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Collected firewood <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Purchased firewood <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Grass <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Kerosene <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Gas <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Battery or dry cell (torch) <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Candles <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (specify)

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_FUELCK	NG2010A_FUELCK	Main cooking fuel	11. What is your main source of cooking fuel? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Collected firewood <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Purchased firewood <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Coal <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Grass <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Kerosene <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Gas <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Battery/dry cell (torch) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Candles <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Other (specify)
NG2010A_FIREWOOD	NG2010A_FIREWOOD	Collect firewood	12. Do you ever collect firewood? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to q15)
NG2010A_FWCOLLOC	NG2010A_FWCOLLOC	Firewood collection location	13. Where do you go to collect firewood? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Own woodlot <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Community woodlot <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Forest reserve <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Unfarmed area of community <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other (specify)
NG2010A_FWDISTAN	NG2010A_FWDISTAN	Time to walk from dwelling to firewood location	14. How long does it take you to walk from your dwelling to where you usually go to collect firewood? (One way) Time amount ____ Time unit <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Minute <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Hour
NG2010A_FWTIMEU	NG2010A_FWTIMEU	Time unit for time to walk to firewood location	14. How long does it take you to walk from your dwelling to where you usually go to collect firewood? (One way) Time amount ____ Time unit <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Minute <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Hour
NG2010A_FWPURCH	NG2010A_FWPURCH	Proportion of firewood used in the last week that was purchased	15. Of the firewood you used in the past week, how much of it did you purchase? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Did not use firewood (go to q17) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 All <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Almost all <input type="checkbox"/> 4 More than half <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Half <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Less than half <input type="checkbox"/> 7 A little <input type="checkbox"/> 8 None
NG2010A_FWVALWK	NG2010A_FWVALWK	Total value of firewood used in the past week	16. What is the total value of the firewood you used in the past week, whether gathered or purchased? (Estimate purchase cost of gathered firewood.) ____ Naira
NG2010A_ELECTRC	NG2010A_ELECTRC	Electricity	17. Do you have electricity working in your dwelling? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to q26)

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_LIGHTALT	NG2010A_LIGHTALT	Source of energy for lighting during blackout	18. In the event of a black out, what source of energy do you use for ...? Lighting [] 1 Firewood [] 2 Kerosene [] 3 Rechargeable lamp [] 4 Generator [] 5 Other (specify) ____ Cooking [] 1 Charcoal [] 2 Firewood [] 3 Gas [] 4 Kerosene [] 5 Generator [] 6 Other (specify) ____
NG2010A_COOKALT	NG2010A_COOKALT	Source of energy for cooking during blackout	18. In the event of a black out, what source of energy do you use for ...? Lighting [] 1 Firewood [] 2 Kerosene [] 3 Rechargeable lamp [] 4 Generator [] 5 Other (specify) ____ Cooking [] 1 Charcoal [] 2 Firewood [] 3 Gas [] 4 Kerosene [] 5 Generator [] 6 Other (specify) ____
NG2010A_ELECTSRC	NG2010A_ELECTSRC	Electricity source	19. What is the source of your electricity supply? [] 1 PHCN (NEPA) only [] 2 Rural electrification only [] 3 Private generator only [] 4 PHCN (NEPA)/generator [] 5 Rural electricity/generator [] 6 Solar panel (go to q25)
NG2010A_ELECTAPP	NG2010A_ELECTAPP	Applied for electricity connection	20. Did you have to apply to get electricity connection? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No (go to q23)
NG2010A_ELECTECH	NG2010A_ELECTECH	Time in weeks before technician came to connect electricity	21. Following your application to get connected to PHCN, how many weeks did you have to wait for a Technician to come to connection the house? ____ Weeks
NG2010A_ELECFEE	NG2010A_ELECFEE	Paid an unofficial fee for electricity connection	22. Did you have to pay an unofficial fee to get a connection? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
NG2010A_BLKOUTFQ	NG2010A_BLKOUTFQ	Frequency of blackouts	23. How frequently do you experience blackouts in your area? ____
NG2010A_ELECHPWK	NG2010A_ELECHPWK	Number of hours with electricity in the last week	24. During the last 7 days, on average, how many hours of electricity has your household had from the main public system? ____ Hours

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_ELECTOT	NG2010A_ELECTOT	Total cost for electricity	<p>25. What was the total cost for electricity in the household? What period does this cost refer?</p> <p>_____ Naira</p> <p>Time unit</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Day</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Week</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Month</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Year</p> <p>(Go to q29)</p>
NG2010A_ELECTU	NG2010A_ELECTU	Time unit for the total cost of electricity	<p>25. What was the total cost for electricity in the household? What period does this cost refer?</p> <p>_____ Naira</p> <p>Time unit</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Day</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Week</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Month</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Year</p> <p>(Go to q29)</p>
NG2010A_ELECTLOC	NG2010A_ELECTLOC	Village or neighborhood access to electricity	<p>26. Although you do not have electricity in your dwelling, does your village/neighborhood have access to electricity?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to q29)</p>
NG2010A_ELECTNO1	NG2010A_ELECTNO1	Reason for lack of access to electricity	<p>27. Why does your household not have access to electricity?</p> <p>List up to 2 reasons</p> <p>[First reason]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Connection/wiring fee unaffordable (go to q29)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No need for electricity (go to q29)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Dwelling inappropriate for connection (go to q29)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Application pending</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Service too unreliable (go to q29)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other (specify) (go to q29)</p> <p>[Second reason]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Connection/wiring fee unaffordable (go to q29)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No need for electricity (go to q29)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Dwelling inappropriate for connection (go to q29)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Application pending</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Service too unreliable (go to q29)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other (specify) (go to q29)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_ELECTNO2	NG2010A_ELECTNO2	Secondary reason for lack of access to electricity	27. Why does your household not have access to electricity? List up to 2 reasons [First reason] [] 1 Connection/wiring fee unaffordable (go to q29) [] 2 No need for electricity (go to q29) [] 3 Dwelling inappropriate for connection (go to q29) [] 4 Application pending [] 5 Service too unreliable (go to q29) [] 6 Other (specify) (go to q29) [Second reason] [] 1 Connection/wiring fee unaffordable (go to q29) [] 2 No need for electricity (go to q29) [] 3 Dwelling inappropriate for connection (go to q29) [] 4 Application pending [] 5 Service too unreliable (go to q29) [] 6 Other (specify) (go to q29)
NG2010A_ELECWAIT	NG2010A_ELECWAIT	Number of weeks waited for electricity connection	28. How many weeks have you been waiting for the connection? ___ Weeks
NG2010A_PHONE	NG2010A_PHONE	Landline	29. Is there a landline telephone in working condition in the dwelling unit? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No (go to q31)
NG2010A_PHONCOST	NG2010A_PHONCOST	Total cost for landline telephone service	30. What was the total cost for landline telephone in the household? What period does this cost refer? ___ Naira Time unit [] 1 Day [] 2 Week [] 3 Month [] 4 Year
NG2010A_PHONTU	NG2010A_PHONTU	Time unit for cost of landline telephone service	30. What was the total cost for landline telephone in the household? What period does this cost refer? ___ Naira Time unit [] 1 Day [] 2 Week [] 3 Month [] 4 Year
NG2010A_CELLPH	NG2010A_CELLPH	Cell phone	31. Does someone in the household own a GSM phone (cell phone) in working condition? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No (go to q33)
NG2010A_CELLCOST	NG2010A_CELLCOST	Total cost for cell phone service for all household members last month	32. Estimate the total cost for cell phone service for all household members last month? ___ Naira

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_WATSDRY	NG2010A_WATSDRY	Main source of drinking water during dry season	<p>33. What was your main source of drinking water?</p> <p>Dry season</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pipe borne water treated</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Pipe borne water untreated</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Bore hole/hand pump</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Well/spring protected</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Well/spring unprotected</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 River/spring</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Lake/reservoir</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Rain water</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Tanker/truck/vendor</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Other (specify)</p> <p>Wet season</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pipe borne water treated</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Pipe borne water untreated</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Bore hole/hand pump</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Well/spring protected</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Well/spring unprotected</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 River/spring</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Lake/reservoir</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Rain water</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Tanker/truck/vendor</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Other (specify)</p>
NG2010A_WATSWET	NG2010A_WATSWET	Main source of drinking water during wet season	<p>33. What was your main source of drinking water?</p> <p>Dry season</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pipe borne water treated</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Pipe borne water untreated</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Bore hole/hand pump</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Well/spring protected</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Well/spring unprotected</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 River/spring</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Lake/reservoir</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Rain water</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Tanker/truck/vendor</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Other (specify)</p> <p>Wet season</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pipe borne water treated</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Pipe borne water untreated</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Bore hole/hand pump</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Well/spring protected</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Well/spring unprotected</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 River/spring</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Lake/reservoir</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Rain water</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Tanker/truck/vendor</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Other (specify)</p>
NG2010A_WATWALK	NG2010A_WATWALK	Time to walk to water source	<p>34. How long does it take you to walk (one way) to the water source from your dwelling?</p> <p>House or in yard write 0 in time amount</p> <p>Time amount ____</p> <p>Time unit</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Minute</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Hour</p>
NG2010A_WATTU	NG2010A_WATTU	Unit for time to walk to water source	<p>34. How long does it take you to walk (one way) to the water source from your dwelling?</p> <p>House or in yard write 0 in time amount</p> <p>Time amount ____</p> <p>Time unit</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Minute</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Hour</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_WATCOST	NG2010A_WATCOST	Total cost for household drinking water last month	35. What was the total cost of drinking water for your household last month? Enter "zero" if none ___ Naira
NG2010A_TOILET	NG2010A_TOILET	Toilet facility	36. What kind of toilet facility does your household use? [] 1 None (go to q38) [] 2 Toilet on water [] 3 Flush to sewage [] 4 Flush to septic tank [] 5 Pail/bucket [] 6 Covered pit latrine [] 7 Uncovered pit latrine [] 8 V.I.P latrine [] 9 Other (specify) ___
NG2010A_TOILSHAR	NG2010A_TOILSHAR	Shared toilet use	37. Is this toilet facility for the use of: [] 1 Hh members only [] 2 Other hh also
NG2010A_TRASH	NG2010A_TRASH	Refuse disposal	38. What kind of refuse disposal facilities does your household use? [] 1 Hh bin collected by government [] 2 Hh bin collected by private agency [] 3 Government bin or shed [] 4 Disposal within compound [] 5 Unauthorised refuse heap [] 6 Other (specify) [] 7 None (go to next section)
NG2010A_TRASHCOS	NG2010A_TRASHCOS	Amount spent on refuse disposal last month	39. How much did you spend on refuse disposal in the last month? ___ Naira

total: 115

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Person records

Cases: 72191

variables: 160

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEMMOM	STEMMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
POLYGAM	POLYGAM	Polygamous union	

ID	Name	Label	Question
DURMARR	DURMARR	Duration of current marriage or union	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
BIRTHMO	BIRTHMO	Month of birth	
MORTMOT	MORTMOT	Mortality status of mother	
MORTFAT	MORTFAT	Mortality status of father	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCNG	EDUCNG	Educational attainment, Nigeria	
LEFTSCH	LEFTSCH	Reason for leaving school	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
ISCO88A	ISCO88A	Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
WRKADD	WRKADD	Has a secondary or additional jobs	
EMPSECT	EMPSECT	Sector of employment	
WRKMTHS	WRKMTHS	Months worked last year	
HRSACTUAL1	HRSACTUAL1	Actual hours worked per week	
HRSACTUAL2	HRSACTUAL2	Actual hours worked per week, categorized	
HRSMAIN	HRSMAIN	Hours worked in main occupation	
HRSADD	HRSADD	Hours worked outside of main occupation	
WRKMORE	WRKMORE	Would like to work more hours	
WRKAVAIL	WRKAVAIL	Available to work	
NG2010A_PERNUM	NG2010A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_SEX	NG2010A_SEX	Sex	2. What is the sex of [name]? [] 1 Male [] 2 Female
NG2010A_WTPER	NG2010A_WTPER	Person weight	
NG2010A_RELATE	NG2010A_RELATE	Relationship to head of household	3. What is [name]'s relationship to the head of household? [] 1 Head [] 2 Spouse [] 3 Own child [] 4 Step child [] 5 Adopted child [] 6 Grandchild [] 7 Brother/sister [] 8 Niece/nephew [] 9 Brother/sister-in-law [] 10 Parent [] 11 Parent-in-law [] 12 Domestic help (resident) [] 13 Domestic help (non-resident) [] 14 Other relation (specify) [] 15 Other non-relation (specify)
NG2010A_AGE	NG2010A_AGE	Age	4. How old is [name] (completed year)? ___ Years If respondent doesn't know, use year of birth to calculate age or use major events listed in enumerator manual to prompt respondent. Check that age in question 4 and year of birth in question 5 are consistent.
NG2010A_BIRTHMO	NG2010A_BIRTHMO	Month of birth	5. In what day, month, and year was [name] born? Put "99" for months and "9999" for years if don't know Day ___ Month ___ Year ___
NG2010A_BIRTHYR	NG2010A_BIRTHYR	Year of birth	5. In what day, month, and year was [name] born? Put "99" for months and "9999" for years if don't know Day ___ Month ___ Year ___
NG2010A_HHMEMBER	NG2010A_HHMEMBER	Member of household	7. Is this person a member of the household? Exclude domestic help (non resident) from q3. Exclude individuals who have not been resident in the household for more than 6 months (q6). Include new babies and new spouses in the household. [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_MARST	NG2010A_MARST	Marital status	<p>8. What is [name]'s marital status?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Married (monogamous)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 married (polygamous)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Informal union</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 divorced (go to q12)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 separated (go to q12)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Widowed (go to q12)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Never married (go to q12)</p> <p>[If response is 4-7, go to question 12]</p>
NG2010A_YRMARR	NG2010A_YRMARR	Year married to current spouse	<p>9. In what year did you get married to your current spouse?</p> <p>Year ____</p> <p>If male with multiple wives, state year of marriage to first wife</p>
NG2010A_SPLIVHH	NG2010A_SPLIVHH	Spouse or partner lives in the household	<p>10. Does [name]'s spouse/partner live in this household now?</p> <p>Ask about first wife for respondent with multiple wives</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to q12)</p>
NG2010A_RELIGION	NG2010A_RELIGION	Religion	<p>12. What is [name]'s main religion?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Christianity</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Islam</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Traditional</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Others</p>
NG2010A_POPHH	NG2010A_POPHH	Biological father lives in the household	<p>13. Does [name]'s biological father live in this household?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to q15)</p> <p>[If no, go to question 15]</p>
NG2010A_POPLOCC	NG2010A_POPLOCC	Identification number of biological father	<p>14. What is the individual ID of [name]'s biological father? ____</p> <p>Copy ID from roster</p> <p>[Go to q18]</p>
NG2010A_POPMORT	NG2010A_POPMORT	Biological father alive	<p>15. Is [name]'s biological father alive?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_POPELUC	NG2010A_POPELUC	Highest education level completed by biological father	<p>16. What is/was [name]'s biological father's highest educational level completed?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 00 None</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 N1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02 N2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 P1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 P2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 P3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 14 P4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15 P5</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 16 P6</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 JS1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 22 JS2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 23 JS3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 24 SS1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 25 SS2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 26 SS3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 27 Lower 6</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 28 Upper 6</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Teacher training</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 32 Vocational/technical</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 33 Modern school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 34 NCE</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Poly/prof</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 42 1st degree</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 43 Higher degree</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Quaranic</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 52 Quaranic integrated</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 61 Adult education</p>
NG2010A_POPIND	NG2010A_POPIND	Biological father's industry of occupation	<p>17. What is/was [name]'s biological father's main industry of occupation?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Agriculture</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Mining</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Manufacturing</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Professional, scientific, or technical activities</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Electricity</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Construction</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Transportation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Buying and selling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Financial/insurance/real est. Services</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Personal services</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Education</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Health</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 Public administration</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 14 Other, specify ____</p>
NG2010A_MOMHH	NG2010A_MOMHH	Biological mother lives in the household	<p>18. Does [name]'s biological mother live in this household?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to q20)</p>
NG2010A_MOMLOCC	NG2010A_MOMLOCC	Identification number of biological mother	<p>19. What is the individual ID of [name]'s biological mother? ____</p> <p>Copy ID from Roster.</p> <p>(Go to next person)</p>
NG2010A_MOMMORT	NG2010A_MOMMORT	Biological mother alive	<p>20. Is [name]'s biological mother alive?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_MOMEDUC	NG2010A_MOMEDUC	Completed highest education level of biological mother	<p>21. What is/was [name]'s biological mother's highest educational level completed?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 00 None</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 N1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02 N2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 P1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 P2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 P3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 14 P4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15 P5</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 16 P6</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 JS1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 22 JS2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 23 JS3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 24 SS1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 25 SS2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 26 SS3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 27 Lower 6</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 28 Upper 6</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Teacher training</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 32 Vocational/technical</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 33 Modern school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 34 NCE</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Poly/prof</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 42 1st degree</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 43 Higher degree</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Quaranic</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 52 Quaranic integrated</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 61 Adult education</p>
NG2010A_MOMIND	NG2010A_MOMIND	Biological mother's industry of occupation	<p>22. What is/was [name]'s biological mother's main industry of occupation?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Agriculture</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Mining</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Manufacturing</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Professional, scientific, or technical activities</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Electricity</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Construction</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Transportation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Buying and selling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Financial/insurance/real est. Services</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Personal services</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Education</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Health</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 Public administration</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 14 Other, specify ____</p> <p>(Go to next person)</p>
NG2010A_ANSSELF	NG2010A_ANSSELF	Person answering for himself or herself	<p>Section 2: Education</p> <p>For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p> <p>1. Is this person answering for himself/herself?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (go to q3)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
NG2010A_IDRES	NG2010A_IDRES	Identification number of the respondent	<p>Section 2: Education</p> <p>For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p> <p>2. Write the ID code of the respondent ID code ____</p> <p>Copy ID from Roster</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_LIT	NG2010A_LIT	Literacy in any language	Section 2: Education For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions. 3. Can you read and write in any language? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
NG2010A_EVERSCHL	NG2010A_EVERSCHL	Ever attended school	Section 2: Education For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions. 4. Have you ever attended school? [] 1 Yes (go to q6) [] 2 No
NG2010A_WHYNOSCH	NG2010A_WHYNOSCH	Main reason for never attending school	Section 2: Education For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions. 5. What was the main reason you never attended school? [] 1 Too young [] 2 Too far away [] 3 Too expensive [] 4 Working (home or job) [] 5 Lack of money [] 6 Death of parent [] 7 Separation of parents [] 8 Does not have interest [] 9 Parents do not think it is important [] 10 Illness [] 11 Disability [] 12 Other specify (Go to q24)
NG2010A_AGESCHL	NG2010A_AGESCHL	Age when started school	Section 2: Education For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions. 6. At what age did you start school? Age ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_EDATTAN	NG2010A_EDATTAN	Highest educational level completed	<p>Section 2: Education</p> <p>For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p> <p>7. What is the highest educational level you completed?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 00 None</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 N1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02 N2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 P1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 P2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 P3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 14 P4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15 P5</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 16 P6</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 JS1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 22 JS2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 23 JS3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 24 SS1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 25 SS2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 26 SS3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 27 Lower 6</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 28 Upper 6</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Teacher training</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 32 Vocational/technical</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 33 Modern school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 34 NCE</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Poly/prof</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 42 1st degree</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 43 Higher degree</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Quaranic</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 52 Quaranic integrated</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 61 Adult education</p>
NG2010A_EDQUAL	NG2010A_EDQUAL	Highest qualification attained	<p>Section 2: Education</p> <p>For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p> <p>8. What is your highest qualification attained?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 None</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 FSLC</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 MSLC</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Vocational/commercial</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 JSS</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 SSS 'Ordinary Level'</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 A Level</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 NCE/OND/Nursing</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 BA/BSC/HND</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Tech/prof</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Masters</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Doctorate</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 Other (specify) ____</p>
NG2010A_EDENR09	NG2010A_EDENR09	Enrolled in school for the 2009-2010 school year	<p>Section 2: Education</p> <p>For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p> <p>9. Were you in school during the 2009?2010 school year?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (go to q11)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_EDORG09	NG2010A_EDORG09	Type of organization running the school (2009-2010)	Section 2: Education For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions. 9. Were you in school during the 2009?2010 school year? [] 1 Yes (go to q11) [] 2 No 11. What kind of organization runs the school that you are attending? [] 1 Federal gov. [] 2 State gov. [] 3 Local gov. [] 4 Community [] 5 Religious body [] 6 Private [] 7 Other (specify) ____
NG2010A_EDENR10	NG2010A_EDENR10	Enrolled in school for the 2010-2011 school year	
NG2010A_NOSCHOOL	NG2010A_NOSCHOOL	Reason for not being in school	Section 2: Education For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions. 9. Were you in school during the 2009?2010 school year? [] 1 Yes (go to q11) [] 2 No 10. Why are you not currently in school? [] 1 Had enough schooling [] 2 Awaiting admission [] 3 No school or lack of teachers [] 4 No time/no interest [] 5 Lack of money [] 6 Marital obligation [] 7 Sickness [] 8 Disability [] 9 Separation of parents [] 10 Death of parents [] 11 Too old to attend [] 12 Domestic obligation [] 13 Other (specify) ____ (Go to q24)
NG2010A_EDLEV10	NG2010A_EDLEV10	Level attending in 2010-2011	
NG2010A_EDORG10	NG2010A_EDORG10	Type of organization running the school	
NG2010A_SCHTRAV	NG2010A_SCHTRAV	Means of transport to school	Section 2: Education For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions. 9. Were you in school during the 2009?2010 school year? [] 1 Yes (go to q11) [] 2 No 12. By what means does [name] go to school? [] 1 Foot [] 2 Bicycle [] 3 Motorcycle [] 4 Private car [] 5 Taxi [] 6 Bus [] 7 Camel/donkey [] 8 Other (specify) ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_SCHTIME	NG2010A_SCHTIME	Time to school in minutes	<p>Section 2: Education For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p> <p>9. Were you in school during the 2009?2010 school year? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (go to q11) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>13. How much time does it take you to get to school? (in minutes) ___ Minutes [Response codes]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 - 15 ...1 <input type="checkbox"/> 16 - 30 ..2 <input type="checkbox"/> 31 - 45 ..3 <input type="checkbox"/> 46 - 60 ..4 <input type="checkbox"/> 61 - 90...5 <input type="checkbox"/> 91 - 120..6 <input type="checkbox"/> 120 +7</p>
NG2010A_SCHSHP	NG2010A_SCHSHP	Received scholarship	<p>Section 2: Education For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p> <p>9. Were you in school during the 2009?2010 school year? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (go to q11) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>14. Did you have a scholarship during the 2009?2010 school year? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to q18)</p>
NG2010A_SCHSHTOT	NG2010A_SCHSHTOT	Scholarship amount	<p>Section 2: Education For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p> <p>9. Were you in school during the 2009?2010 school year? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (go to q11) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>14. Did you have a scholarship during the 2009?2010 school year? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to q18)</p> <p>15. What was the amount of the scholarship you received in the 2009? 2010 school year? ___ Naira</p>
NG2010A_SCSHPYRS	NG2010A_SCSHPYRS	Number of years covered by scholarship	<p>Section 2: Education For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p> <p>9. Were you in school during the 2009?2010 school year? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (go to q11) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>14. Did you have a scholarship during the 2009?2010 school year? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to q18)</p> <p>15. What was the amount of the scholarship you received in the 2009? 2010 school year? ___ Naira</p> <p>16. How many years did the scholarship cover? ___ Years</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_SCSHPORG	NG2010A_SCSHPORG	Type of organization awarding scholarship	<p>Section 2: Education For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p> <p>9. Were you in school during the 2009?2010 school year? [] 1 Yes (go to q11) [] 2 No</p> <p>14. Did you have a scholarship during the 2009?2010 school year? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No (go to q18)</p> <p>15. What was the amount of the scholarship you received in the 2009? 2010 school year? ____ Naira</p> <p>16. How many years did the scholarship cover? ____ Years</p> <p>17. From which organisation, did you receive the scholarship? [] 1 Federal government [] 2 State government [] 3 Local government [] 4 Community [] 5 Religious body [] 6 Private [] 7 Other (specify) ____</p>
NG2010A_SCHFEEES	NG2010A_SCHFEEES	School fees and registration	<p>Section 2: Education For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p> <p>9. Were you in school during the 2009?2010 school year? [] 1 Yes (go to q11) [] 2 No</p> <p>18. How much was spent on your education in the last 12 months by members of your household: If there was no expenditure, write '0'</p> <p>Record total expenditure in column I only if respondent cannot divide school expenses into previous categories</p> <p>A. School fees and registration ____ Naira</p> <p>B. Contributions to school repairs, Parents? Teachers Association ____ Naira</p> <p>C. Uniforms and sports clothes ____ Naira</p> <p>D. Books and school supplies ____ Naira</p> <p>E. Transportation to and from school ____ Naira</p> <p>F. Food, board and lodging at school ____ Naira</p> <p>G. Extra?tuition (extra classes) ____ Naira</p> <p>H. Other expenses cash and in kind that can't be categorized ____ Naira</p> <p>I. Aggregate Expenditure ____ Naira</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_SCHREPS	NG2010A_SCHREPS	Amount spent on school repairs or parent-teacher associations	<p>Section 2: Education For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p> <p>9. Were you in school during the 2009?2010 school year? [] 1 Yes (go to q11) [] 2 No</p> <p>18. How much was spent on your education in the last 12 months by members of your household: If there was no expenditure, write '0'</p> <p>Record total expenditure in column I only if respondent cannot divide school expenses into previous categories</p> <p>A. School fees and registration ___ Naira</p> <p>B. Contributions to school repairs, Parents? Teachers Association ___ Naira</p> <p>C. Uniforms and sports clothes ___ Naira</p> <p>D. Books and school supplies ___ Naira</p> <p>E. Transportation to and from school ___ Naira</p> <p>F. Food, board and lodging at school ___ Naira</p> <p>G. Extra?tuition (extra classes) ___ Naira</p> <p>H. Other expenses cash and in kind that can't be categorized ___ Naira</p> <p>I. Aggregate Expenditure ___ Naira</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_UNIFORMS	NG2010A_UNIFORMS	Amount spent on school uniforms and sports clothes	<p>Section 2: Education For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p> <p>9. Were you in school during the 2009?2010 school year? [] 1 Yes (go to q11) [] 2 No</p> <p>18. How much was spent on your education in the last 12 months by members of your household: If there was no expenditure, write '0'</p> <p>Record total expenditure in column I only if respondent cannot divide school expenses into previous categories</p> <p>A. School fees and registration ___ Naira</p> <p>B. Contributions to school repairs, Parents? Teachers Association ___ Naira</p> <p>C. Uniforms and sports clothes ___ Naira</p> <p>D. Books and school supplies ___ Naira</p> <p>E. Transportation to and from school ___ Naira</p> <p>F. Food, board and lodging at school ___ Naira</p> <p>G. Extra?tuition (extra classes) ___ Naira</p> <p>H. Other expenses cash and in kind that can't be categorized ___ Naira</p> <p>I. Aggregate Expenditure ___ Naira</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_BOOKSUP	NG2010A_BOOKSUP	Amount spent on books and school supplies	<p>Section 2: Education For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p> <p>9. Were you in school during the 2009?2010 school year? [] 1 Yes (go to q11) [] 2 No</p> <p>18. How much was spent on your education in the last 12 months by members of your household: If there was no expenditure, write '0'</p> <p>Record total expenditure in column I only if respondent cannot divide school expenses into previous categories</p> <p>A. School fees and registration ___ Naira</p> <p>B. Contributions to school repairs, Parents? Teachers Association ___ Naira</p> <p>C. Uniforms and sports clothes ___ Naira</p> <p>D. Books and school supplies ___ Naira</p> <p>E. Transportation to and from school ___ Naira</p> <p>F. Food, board and lodging at school ___ Naira</p> <p>G. Extra?tuition (extra classes) ___ Naira</p> <p>H. Other expenses cash and in kind that can't be categorized ___ Naira</p> <p>I. Aggregate Expenditure ___ Naira</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_TRANSP	NG2010A_TRANSP	Amount spent on transportation to and from school	<p>Section 2: Education For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p> <p>9. Were you in school during the 2009?2010 school year? [] 1 Yes (go to q11) [] 2 No</p> <p>18. How much was spent on your education in the last 12 months by members of your household: If there was no expenditure, write '0'</p> <p>Record total expenditure in column I only if respondent cannot divide school expenses into previous categories</p> <p>A. School fees and registration ___ Naira</p> <p>B. Contributions to school repairs, Parents? Teachers Association ___ Naira</p> <p>C. Uniforms and sports clothes ___ Naira</p> <p>D. Books and school supplies ___ Naira</p> <p>E. Transportation to and from school ___ Naira</p> <p>F. Food, board and lodging at school ___ Naira</p> <p>G. Extra?tuition (extra classes) ___ Naira</p> <p>H. Other expenses cash and in kind that can't be categorized ___ Naira</p> <p>I. Aggregate Expenditure ___ Naira</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_LODGE	NG2010A_LODGE	Amount spent on food, board, and lodging at school	<p>Section 2: Education For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p> <p>9. Were you in school during the 2009?2010 school year? [] 1 Yes (go to q11) [] 2 No</p> <p>18. How much was spent on your education in the last 12 months by members of your household: If there was no expenditure, write '0'</p> <p>Record total expenditure in column I only if respondent cannot divide school expenses into previous categories</p> <p>A. School fees and registration ___ Naira</p> <p>B. Contributions to school repairs, Parents? Teachers Association ___ Naira</p> <p>C. Uniforms and sports clothes ___ Naira</p> <p>D. Books and school supplies ___ Naira</p> <p>E. Transportation to and from school ___ Naira</p> <p>F. Food, board and lodging at school ___ Naira</p> <p>G. Extra?tuition (extra classes) ___ Naira</p> <p>H. Other expenses cash and in kind that can't be categorized ___ Naira</p> <p>I. Aggregate Expenditure ___ Naira</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_XTUITION	NG2010A_XTUITION	Amount spent on extra tuition or classes	<p>Section 2: Education For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p> <p>9. Were you in school during the 2009?2010 school year? [] 1 Yes (go to q11) [] 2 No</p> <p>18. How much was spent on your education in the last 12 months by members of your household: If there was no expenditure, write '0'</p> <p>Record total expenditure in column I only if respondent cannot divide school expenses into previous categories</p> <p>A. School fees and registration ___ Naira</p> <p>B. Contributions to school repairs, Parents? Teachers Association ___ Naira</p> <p>C. Uniforms and sports clothes ___ Naira</p> <p>D. Books and school supplies ___ Naira</p> <p>E. Transportation to and from school ___ Naira</p> <p>F. Food, board and lodging at school ___ Naira</p> <p>G. Extra?tuition (extra classes) ___ Naira</p> <p>H. Other expenses cash and in kind that can't be categorized ___ Naira</p> <p>I. Aggregate Expenditure ___ Naira</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_OTHEXP	NG2010A_OTHEXP	Amount spent on other educational expenses	<p>Section 2: Education For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p> <p>9. Were you in school during the 2009?2010 school year? [] 1 Yes (go to q11) [] 2 No</p> <p>18. How much was spent on your education in the last 12 months by members of your household: If there was no expenditure, write '0'</p> <p>Record total expenditure in column I only if respondent cannot divide school expenses into previous categories</p> <p>A. School fees and registration ___ Naira</p> <p>B. Contributions to school repairs, Parents? Teachers Association ___ Naira</p> <p>C. Uniforms and sports clothes ___ Naira</p> <p>D. Books and school supplies ___ Naira</p> <p>E. Transportation to and from school ___ Naira</p> <p>F. Food, board and lodging at school ___ Naira</p> <p>G. Extra?tuition (extra classes) ___ Naira</p> <p>H. Other expenses cash and in kind that can't be categorized ___ Naira</p> <p>I. Aggregate Expenditure ___ Naira</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_SAGGEXP	NG2010A_SAGGEXP	Total education expenditure	<p>Section 2: Education For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p> <p>9. Were you in school during the 2009?2010 school year? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (go to q11) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>18. How much was spent on your education in the last 12 months by members of your household: If there was no expenditure, write '0'</p> <p>Record total expenditure in column I only if respondent cannot divide school expenses into previous categories</p> <p>A. School fees and registration <input type="text"/> Naira</p> <p>B. Contributions to school repairs, Parents? Teachers Association <input type="text"/> Naira</p> <p>C. Uniforms and sports clothes <input type="text"/> Naira</p> <p>D. Books and school supplies <input type="text"/> Naira</p> <p>E. Transportation to and from school <input type="text"/> Naira</p> <p>F. Food, board and lodging at school <input type="text"/> Naira</p> <p>G. Extra?tuition (extra classes) <input type="text"/> Naira</p> <p>H. Other expenses cash and in kind that can't be categorized <input type="text"/> Naira</p> <p>I. Aggregate Expenditure <input type="text"/> Naira</p>
NG2010A_REPCLASS	NG2010A_REPCLASS	Ever repeated any class in primary or secondary	<p>Section 2: Education For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p> <p>4. Have you ever attended school? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (go to q6) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>19. Did you ever repeat any class in primary or secondary school? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, primary only <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, secondary only <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Yes, both <input type="checkbox"/> 4 None (go to q23)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_REPCLAS2	NG2010A_REPCLAS2	Last class repeated	<p>Section 2: Education</p> <p>For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p> <p>4. Have you ever attended school? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (go to q6) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>19. Did you ever repeat any class in primary or secondary school? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, primary only <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, secondary only <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Yes, both <input type="checkbox"/> 4 None (go to q23)</p> <p>20. What was the last class you repeated? <input type="checkbox"/> 00 None <input type="checkbox"/> 01 N1 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 N2 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Primary 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Primary 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Primary 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Primary 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Primary 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Primary 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 21 JSS 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 22 JSS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 23 JSS 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 24 SSS 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 25 SSS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 26 SSS 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 27 Lower 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 28 Upper 6</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_WHYREP	NG2010A_WHYREP	Main reason for repeating the grade	<p>Section 2: Education For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p> <p>4. Have you ever attended school? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (go to q6) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>19. Did you ever repeat any class in primary or secondary school? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, primary only <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, secondary only <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Yes, both <input type="checkbox"/> 4 None (go to q23)</p> <p>20. What was the last class you repeated? <input type="checkbox"/> 00 None <input type="checkbox"/> 01 N1 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 N2 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Primary 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Primary 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Primary 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Primary 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Primary 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Primary 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 21 JSS 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 22 JSS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 23 JSS 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 24 SSS 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 25 SSS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 26 SSS 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 27 Lower 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 28 Upper 6</p> <p>21. What was your main reason for repeating the grade specified in Q20? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Failed exam <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Pregnancy <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Illness <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Disability <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Work commitment <input type="checkbox"/> 6 No money for books <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Lack of fees <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Illness or injury of other household member <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (specify) ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_NREPS	NG2010A_NREPS	Number of repetitions of class specified	<p>Section 2: Education</p> <p>For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p> <p>4. Have you ever attended school? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (go to q6) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>19. Did you ever repeat any class in primary or secondary school? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, primary only <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, secondary only <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Yes, both <input type="checkbox"/> 4 None (go to q23)</p> <p>20. What was the last class you repeated? <input type="checkbox"/> 00 None <input type="checkbox"/> 01 N1 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 N2 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Primary 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Primary 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Primary 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Primary 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Primary 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Primary 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 21 JSS 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 22 JSS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 23 JSS 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 24 SSS 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 25 SSS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 26 SSS 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 27 Lower 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 28 Upper 6</p> <p>21. What was your main reason for repeating the grade specified in Q20? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Failed exam <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Pregnancy <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Illness <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Disability <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Work commitment <input type="checkbox"/> 6 No money for books <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Lack of fees <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Illness or injury of other household member <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (specify) ____</p> <p>22. How many times have you repeated the class specified in Q20? ____</p>
NG2010A_NYSCHOOL	NG2010A_NYSCHOOL	Plan to attend school in the next school year	<p>Section 2: Education</p> <p>For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p> <p>23. Do you plan to attend school in the next school year? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
NG2010A_WKOUT	NG2010A_WKOUT	Worked for non household member in the past 7 days	<p>Section3: Labour</p> <p>Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above</p> <p>4. During the past 7 days, have you worked for someone who is not a member of your household, for example, an enterprise, company, the government or any other individual? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_WKFARM	NG2010A_WKFARM	Worked on a farm owned or rented by household member in the past 7 days	Section3: Labour Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above 5. During the past 7 days, have you worked on a farm owned or rented by a member of your household, either in cultivating crops or in other farming tasks, or have you cared for livestock belonging to yourself or a member of your household? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
NG2010A_WKOWNACT	NG2010A_WKOWNACT	Worked on own account or in a business enterprise owned or rented by household member in the last 7 days	Section3: Labour Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above 7. Interviewer: is there a "yes" response in questions 4, 5 or 6? [] 1 Yes (go to q13) [] 2 No
NG2010A_WORKED	NG2010A_WORKED	Worked for a non-household member, on a farm owned or rented by a household member, or on own account in last 7 days	Section3: Labour Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above 6. During the past 7 days, have you worked on your own account or in a business enterprise belonging to you or someone in your household, for example, as a trader, shop?keeper, barber, dressmaker, carpenter or taxi driver? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
NG2010A_LOOKWK	NG2010A_LOOKWK	Looked for work in the past 7 days	Section3: Labour Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above 5. During the past 7 days, have you worked on a farm owned or rented by a member of your household, either in cultivating crops or in other farming tasks, or have you cared for livestock belonging to yourself or a member of your household? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No 6. During the past 7 days, have you worked on your own account or in a business enterprise belonging to you or someone in your household, for example, as a trader, shop?keeper, barber, dressmaker, carpenter or taxi driver? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No 7. Interviewer: is there a "yes" response in questions 4, 5 or 6? [] 1 Yes (go to q13) [] 2 No 8. Have you taken any steps within the past 7 days to look for work? [] 1 Yes (go to q10) [] 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_WHYNOLK	NG2010A_WHYNOLK	Main reason for not looking for work in the past 7 days	<p>Section3: Labour Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above</p> <p>8. Have you taken any steps within the past 7 days to look for work? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (go to q10) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>9. What is the main reason you did not look for a job in the past 7 days? Most important reason</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Student <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Housewife/childcare <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Too old/retired <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Sickness or illness <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Disability <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Waiting for reply from employer <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Waiting for recall by employer <input type="checkbox"/> 8 On leave <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Waiting for busy Season <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Others (specify) ____</p> <p>(Go to q12)</p>
NG2010A_AVAILWK	NG2010A_AVAILWK	Available for work during the last 7 days	<p>Section3: Labour Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above</p> <p>10. Were you available for work during the last 7 days? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (go to q12) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
NG2010A_NOTAVAIL	NG2010A_NOTAVAIL	Reason for not being available for work during the last 7 days	<p>Section3: Labour Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above</p> <p>10. Were you available for work during the last 7 days? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (go to q12) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>11. Why were you not available for work during the last 7 days? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 In school <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Busy with household duties <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Too young to work <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Too old to work <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Too sick to work <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Disabled <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other (specify) ____</p>
NG2010A_LSTWKMO	NG2010A_LSTWKMO	Month of last paid work	<p>Section3: Labour Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above</p> <p>12. When was the last time you did work for pay, profit or gain (if any)? Month ____ Year ____</p> <p>If never, leave blank (go to q37)</p> <p>If you have not worked in the last 12 months (go to q37)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_LSTWKYR	NG2010A_LSTWKYR	Year of last paid work	<p>Section3: Labour Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above</p> <p>12. When was the last time you did work for pay, profit or gain (if any)? Month ____ Year ____</p> <p>If never, leave blank (go to q37)</p> <p>If you have not worked in the last 12 months (go to q37)</p>
NG2010A_OCC	NG2010A_OCC	Main occupation	<p>Section3: Labour Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above</p> <p>Main/primary employment</p> <p>13. What was your primary activity in your main job? (Main occupation in the last 7 days or most recent job) Written description ____</p> <p>Occup. Code to be coded after the interview ____</p>
NG2010A_IND	NG2010A_IND	Industry of main occupation	<p>Section3: Labour Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above</p> <p>Main/primary employment</p> <p>14. In what sector is this main activity?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Mining <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Manufacturing <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Professional/scientific/technical activities <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Construction <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Transportation <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Buying and selling <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Financial/insurance/real est. Services <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Personal services <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Education <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Health <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Public administration <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Other (specify) ____</p>
NG2010A_SECTOR	NG2010A_SECTOR	Sector of main occupation	<p>Section3: Labour Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above</p> <p>Main/primary employment</p> <p>15. Who is the employer in this job?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Federal gov. <input type="checkbox"/> 2 State gov. <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Local gov. <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Parastatal <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Private sector (include paid apprentice) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 NGO <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Co-operatives <input type="checkbox"/> 8 International organisation/diplomatic mission <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Religious organisation <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Self employed <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Other (specify) ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_WKMOS	NG2010A_WKMOS	Number of months worked in main employment	Section3: Labour Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above Main/primary employment 16. During the last 12 months how many months did you work in this employment? ___ Months
NG2010A_WKWKS	NG2010A_WKWKS	Number of weeks worked in main employment	Section3: Labour Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above Main/primary employment 16. During the last 12 months how many months did you work in this employment? ___ Months 17. During these months, how many weeks in total did you work in this employment? ___ Weeks
NG2010A_WKHRS	NG2010A_WKHRS	Number of hours worked in main employment	Section3: Labour Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above Main/primary employment 16. During the last 12 months how many months did you work in this employment? ___ Months 17. During these months, how many weeks in total did you work in this employment? ___ Weeks 18. During the last seven days, how many hours did you work in this job? ___ Hours
NG2010A_WKPAY	NG2010A_WKPAY	Received wages, salary, or other payment in main employment	Section3: Labour Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above Main/primary employment 19. Have you received wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from this employment for this work? [] 1 Yes (go to q21) [] 2 No
NG2010A_WKNOPAY	NG2010A_WKNOPAY	Reason for receiving no payment	Section3: Labour Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above Main/primary employment 19. Have you received wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from this employment for this work? [] 1 Yes (go to q21) [] 2 No 20. What is the main reason you received no payment for this work? 1 Just started work, waiting for first payment 2 Unpaid family worker 3 Apprenticeship or unpaid traineeship 4 Paying off debt 5 Payment upon completion of work 6 Owed by employer 7 Other (specify) ___ [If response is 2-7, go to q24]

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_LASTPAY	NG2010A_LASTPAY	Last or expected payment amount	<p>Section3: Labour</p> <p>Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above</p> <p>Main/primary employment</p> <p>19. Have you received wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from this employment for this work?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (go to q21)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>21. How much was your last payment? If respondent has not yet been paid, ask: What payment do you expect? What period of time did this payment cover?</p> <p>___ Naira</p> <p>Time unit</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Day</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Week</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Fortnight</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Month</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Quarter</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Half year</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Year</p>
NG2010A_PAYTU	NG2010A_PAYTU	Time unit for last or expected payment amount	<p>Section3: Labour</p> <p>Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above</p> <p>Main/primary employment</p> <p>19. Have you received wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from this employment for this work?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (go to q21)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>21. How much was your last payment? If respondent has not yet been paid, ask: What payment do you expect? What period of time did this payment cover?</p> <p>___ Naira</p> <p>Time unit</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Day</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Week</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Fortnight</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Month</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Quarter</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Half year</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Year</p>
NG2010A_INKIND	NG2010A_INKIND	Received any in kind payment or allowance	<p>Section3: Labour</p> <p>Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above</p> <p>Main/primary employment</p> <p>19. Have you received wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from this employment for this work?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (go to q21)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>22. Do you receive any in?kind payment or allowance for this work in any other form? [Apart from salary]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to q24)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_INKDVAL	NG2010A_INKDVAL	Value of in kind payment or allowance	<p>Section3: Labour</p> <p>Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above</p> <p>Main/primary employment</p> <p>19. Have you received wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from this employment for this work?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (go to q21)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>22. Do you receive any in?kind payment or allowance for this work in any other form? [Apart from salary]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to q24)</p> <p>23. What is the value of those payments? Over what time interval?</p> <p>___ Naira</p> <p>Time unit</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Day</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Week</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Fortnight</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Month</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Quarter</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Half year</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Year</p>
NG2010A_INKDTU	NG2010A_INKDTU	Time unit for in kind payment or allowance	<p>Section3: Labour</p> <p>Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above</p> <p>Main/primary employment</p> <p>19. Have you received wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from this employment for this work?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (go to q21)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>22. Do you receive any in?kind payment or allowance for this work in any other form? [Apart from salary]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to q24)</p> <p>23. What is the value of those payments? Over what time interval?</p> <p>___ Naira</p> <p>Time unit</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Day</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Week</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Fortnight</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Month</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Quarter</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Half year</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Year</p>
NG2010A_JOB2	NG2010A_JOB2	Engaged in a second job	<p>Section3: Labour</p> <p>Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above</p> <p>Second job</p> <p>24. Were you engaged in a second job?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to q36)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_OCC2	NG2010A_OCC2	Second occupation	<p>Section3: Labour Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above Second job 24. Were you engaged in a second job? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No (go to q36) 25. What was your main activity in your second job? Written description ____</p> <p>Occup. Code to be coded after the interview ____</p>
NG2010A_IND2	NG2010A_IND2	Industry of second job	<p>Section3: Labour Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above Second job 24. Were you engaged in a second job? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No (go to q36) 26. In what sector is this main activity? [] 1 Agriculture [] 2 Mining [] 3 Manufacturing [] 4 Professional/scientific/technical activities [] 5 Electricity [] 6 Construction [] 7 Transportation [] 8 Buying and selling [] 9 Financial/insurance/real est. Services [] 10 Personal services [] 11 Education [] 12 Health [] 13 Public administration [] 14 Other (specify) ____</p>
NG2010A_SECTOR2	NG2010A_SECTOR2	Sector of second job	<p>Section3: Labour Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above Second job 24. Were you engaged in a second job? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No (go to q36) 27. Who is the employer in this job? [] 1 Federal gov. [] 2 State gov. [] 3 Local gov. [] 4 Parastatal [] 5 Private sector (include paid apprentice) [] 6 NGO [] 7 Co-operatives [] 8 International organisation/diplomatic mission [] 9 Religious organisation [] 10 Self employed [] 11 Other (specify) ____</p>
NG2010A_WK2MOS	NG2010A_WK2MOS	Number of months worked in second job in last 12 months	<p>24. Were you engaged in a second job? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No (go to q36) 28. During the last 12 months how many months did you work in this employment? ____ Months</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_WK2WKS	NG2010A_WK2WKS	Number of weeks worked in second job in last 12 months	24. Were you engaged in a second job? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to q36) 29. During these months, how many weeks did you work in this employment? _____ Weeks
NG2010A_WK2HRS	NG2010A_WK2HRS	Number of hours worked in second job in the last seven days	24. Were you engaged in a second job? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to q36) 30. During the last seven days, how many hours did you work in this job? _____ Hours
NG2010A_WK2WAGE	NG2010A_WK2WAGE	Received wages, salary, or other payment from second job	24. Were you engaged in a second job? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to q36) 31. Do you receive wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from this employer for this work? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (go to q33) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
NG2010A_WK2NOPAY	NG2010A_WK2NOPAY	Reason for receiving no payment from second job	31. Do you receive wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from this employer for this work? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (go to q33) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No 32. What is the main reason you received no payment for this work? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Just started work, waiting for first payment <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Unpaid family worker <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Apprenticeship or unpaid traineeship <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Paying off debt <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Payment upon completion of work <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Owed by employer <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other (specify) _____ (If response is 2-7, go to q36) 34. Do you receive any payment in?kind or allowance for this work in any other form? [Apart from salary] <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to q36)
NG2010A_LASTPAY2	NG2010A_LASTPAY2	Last payment amount from second job	24. Were you engaged in a second job? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to q36) 31. Do you receive wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from this employer for this work? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (go to q33) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No 33. How much was your last payment? If respondent has not yet been paid, ask: What payment do you expect? What period of time did this payment cover? _____ Naira Time unit <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Day <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Week <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Fortnight <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Month <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Quarter <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Half year <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Year

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_LSTPYTU2	NG2010A_LSTPYTU2	Time unit for last payment amount from second job	<p>24. Were you engaged in a second job?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to q36)</p> <p>31. Do you receive wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from this employer for this work?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (go to q33)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>33. How much was your last payment? If respondent has not yet been paid, ask: What payment do you expect? What period of time did this payment cover?</p> <p>____ Naira</p> <p>Time unit</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Day</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Week</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Fortnight</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Month</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Quarter</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Half year</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Year</p>
NG2010A_INKIND2	NG2010A_INKIND2	Received any in kind payment or allowance from second job	<p>24. Were you engaged in a second job?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to q36)</p> <p>31. Do you receive wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from this employer for this work?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (go to q33)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>34. Do you receive any payment in?kind or allowance for this work in any other form? [Apart from salary]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to q36)</p>
NG2010A_INKD2VAL	NG2010A_INKD2VAL	Value of in kind payment or allowance from second job	<p>24. Were you engaged in a second job?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to q36)</p> <p>31. Do you receive wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from this employer for this work?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (go to q33)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>34. Do you receive any payment in?kind or allowance for this work in any other form? [Apart from salary]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to q36)</p> <p>35. What is the amount of those payments? Over what time interval?</p> <p>____ Naira</p> <p>Time unit</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Day</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Week</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Fortnight</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Month</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Quarter</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Half year</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Year</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_INKD2TU	NG2010A_INKD2TU	Time unit for value of in kind payment or allowance from second job	<p>24. Were you engaged in a second job? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to q36)</p> <p>31. Do you receive wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from this employer for this work? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (go to q33) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>34. Do you receive any payment in?kind or allowance for this work in any other form? [Apart from salary] <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to q36)</p> <p>35. What is the amount of those payments? Over what time interval? ___ Naira Time unit <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Day <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Week <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Fortnight <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Month <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Quarter <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Half year <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Year</p>
NG2010A_LT40HRS	NG2010A_LT40HRS	Respondent works less than 40 hours per week	
NG2010A_WILLWKX	NG2010A_WILLWKX	Willing to work extra hours if given	
NG2010A_NHISCONT	NG2010A_NHISCONT	Contribute to the national health insurance scheme (NHIS)	<p>Other activities</p> <p>36. Do you contribute to the National Health Insurance Scheme (NISH)? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
NG2010A_VOLWK	NG2010A_VOLWK	Engaged in voluntary or social work	
NG2010A_VOLAREA	NG2010A_VOLAREA	Area of voluntary or social work	
NG2010A_VOLHRS	NG2010A_VOLHRS	Number of hours worked in voluntary or social work in the past seven days	
NG2010A_FWHOURS	NG2010A_FWHOURS	Hours spent collecting or chopping firewood yesterday	<p>Other activities</p> <p>37. How many hours did you spend yesterday collecting/chopping firewood (or other fuel materials) in total? ___ Hours ___ Minutes</p>
NG2010A_FWMINS	NG2010A_FWMINS	Minutes spent collecting or chopping firewood yesterday	<p>Other activities</p> <p>37. How many hours did you spend yesterday collecting/chopping firewood (or other fuel materials) in total? ___ Hours ___ Minutes</p>
NG2010A_WATHOURS	NG2010A_WATHOURS	Hours spent yesterday collecting or fetching water	<p>Other activities</p> <p>38. How many hours did you spend yesterday collecting/fetching water in total including waiting time? ___ Hours ___ Minutes</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
NG2010A_WATMINS	NG2010A_WATMINS	Minutes spent yesterday collecting or fetching water	Other activities 38. How many hours did you spend yesterday collecting/fetching water in total including waiting time? ___ Hours ___ Minutes

total: 160

COUNTRY: Country**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

HHWT: Household weight

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011

040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005

124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970

214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)

288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009

360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS

380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000

484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS

484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960

528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017

608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011

705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS

724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012

752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)

826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981

862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador

1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample

13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample

52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample

91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

YEAR: Year

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890

1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996

1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGEO2: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEO1_NG: Nigeria, State 2006 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
566001	Abia
566002	Adamawa
566003	Akwa Ibom
566004	Anambra
566005	Bauchi
566006	Bayelsa
566007	Benue
566008	Borno
566009	Cross River
566010	Delta
566011	Ebonyi
566012	Edo
566013	Ekiti
566014	Enugu
566015	Gombe
566016	Imo
566017	Jigawa
566018	Kaduna
566019	Kano
566020	Katsina
566021	Kebbi
566022	Kogi
566023	Kwara
566024	Lagos
566025	Nasarawa
566026	Niger
566027	Ogun
566028	Ondo
566029	Osun
566030	Oyo

566031	Plateau
566032	Rivers
566033	Sokoto
566034	Taraba
566035	Yobe
566036	Zamfara
566037	Federal Capital Territory Abuja
566099	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_NG identifies the household's state within Nigeria in all sample years. States are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_NG is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_NG can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Nigeria can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_NG2010: Nigeria, State 20010 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Abia
002	Adamawa
003	Akwa Ibom
004	Anambra
005	Bauchi
006	Bayelsa
007	Benue
008	Borno

009	Cross River
010	Delta
011	Ebonyi
012	Edo
013	Ekiti
014	Enugu
015	Gombe
016	Imo
017	Jigawa
018	Kaduna
019	Kano
020	Katsina
021	Kebbi
022	Kogi
023	Kwara
024	Lagos
025	Nasarawa
026	Niger
027	Ogun
028	Ondo
029	Osun
030	Oyo
031	Plateau
032	Rivers
033	Sokoto
034	Taraba
035	Yobe
036	Zamfara
037	Federal Capital Territory Abuja
099	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_ NG2010 identifies the household's state within Nigeria in 2010. States are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_ NG2010 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Nigeria can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level, refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

■ GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

■ GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia

35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

DHS_IPUMSI_NG: DHS-IPUMS-I Nigeria regions, 2006-2013 [consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Sokoto
02	Zamfara
03	Katsina
04	Jigawa
05	Yobe
06	Borno
07	Adamawa
08	Gombe
09	Bauchi
10	Kano
11	Kaduna
12	Kebbi
13	Niger
14	Abuja
15	Nasarawa
16	Plateau
17	Taraba
18	Benue
19	Kogi
20	Kwara
21	Oyo
22	Osun
23	Ekiti
24	Ondo
25	Edo
26	Anambra
27	Enugu
28	Ebonyi
29	Cross River

30	Akwa Ibom
31	Abia
32	Imo
33	Rivers
34	Bayelsa
35	Delta
36	Lagos
37	Ogun
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DHS_IPUMSI_NG provides geographic codes for Nigeria that match those in the DHS and IPUMS-International databases. This variable can be used to link contextual area data from IPUMS-DHS to IPUMS-International or vice versa. The codes in DHS_IPUMSI_NG indicate the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated or surveyed.

GIS shapefiles for Nigeria can be downloaded [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels

61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO2_NG: Nigeria, Local Government Areas 2007 - 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
566001001	Aba North
566001002	Aba South
566001003	Arochukwu
566001004	Bende
566001005	Ikwuano

566001006	Isiala Ngwa North
566001007	Isiala Ngwa South
566001008	Isuikwato
566001009	Obingwa
566001010	Ohafia
566001011	Osioma North
566001012	Ugwunagbo
566001013	Ukwa East
566001014	Ukwa West
566001015	Umuahia North
566001016	Umuahia South
566001017	Umunneochi
566001099	Abia State, LGA Unknown
566002001	Demsa
566002002	Fufore
566002003	Ganye
566002004	Girei
566002005	Gombi
566002006	Guyuk
566002007	Hong
566002008	Jada
566002009	Lamurde
566002010	Madagali
566002011	Maiha
566002012	Mayo-Belwa
566002013	Michika
566002014	Mubi North
566002015	Mubi South
566002016	Numan
566002017	Shelleng
566002018	Song
566002019	Teungo
566002021	Yola South, Yola North
566002099	Adamawa State, LGA unknown
566003001	Abak
566003002	Eastern Obolo
566003003	Eket
566003004	Essien Udim
566003005	Etim Ekpo

566003006	Etinan
566003007	Ibeno
566003008	Ibesikpo Asutan
566003009	Ibiono Ibom
566003010	Ika
566003011	Ikono
566003012	Ikot Abasi
566003013	Ikot Ekpene
566003014	Ini
566003015	Itu
566003016	Mbo
566003017	Mkpat Enin
566003018	Nsit Atai
566003019	Nsit Eket
566003020	Nsit Ibom
566003021	Nsit Ubium
566003022	Obot Akara
566003023	Okobo
566003024	Onna
566003025	Oron
566003026	Oruk Anam
566003027	Udung Uko
566003028	Ukanafun
566003029	Uruan
566003030	Urue Offong or Oruko
566003031	Uyo
566004001	Aguata
566004002	Anambra East
566004003	Anambra West
566004004	Anaocha
566004005	Awka North
566004006	Awka South
566004007	Ayamelum
566004008	Dunukofia
566004009	Ekwusigo
566004010	Idemili North
566004011	Idemili South
566004012	Ihiala
566004013	Njikoka

566004014	Nnewi North
566004015	Nnewi South
566004016	Ogbaru
566004017	Onitsha North
566004018	Onitsha South
566004019	Orumba North
566004020	Orumba South
566004021	Oyi
566005001	Alkaleri
566005002	Bauchi
566005003	Bogoro
566005004	Damban
566005005	Darazo
566005006	Dass
566005007	Gamawa
566005008	Ganjuwa
566005009	Giade
566005010	Itas Gadau
566005011	Jama'are
566005012	Katagum
566005013	Kirfi
566005014	Misau
566005015	Ningi
566005016	Shira
566005017	Tafawa Balewa
566005018	Toro
566005019	Warji
566005020	Zaki
566006001	Brass
566006002	Ekeremor
566006003	Kolokuma or Opokuma
566006004	Nembe
566006005	Ogbia
566006006	Sagbama
566006007	Southern Ijaw
566006008	Yenagoa
566007001	Ador
566007002	Agatu
566007003	Apa

566007004	Buruku
566007005	Gboko
566007006	Guma
566007007	Gwer East
566007008	Gwer West
566007009	Katsina Ala
566007010	Konshisha
566007011	Kwande
566007012	Logo
566007013	Makurdi
566007014	Obi
566007015	Ogbadibo
566007016	Ohimini
566007017	Oju
566007018	Okpokwu
566007019	Otukpo
566007020	Tarka
566007021	Ukum
566007022	Ushongo
566007023	Vandeikya
566007099	Benue state, LGA unknown
566008001	Abadan
566008002	Asikira or Uba
566008003	Bama
566008004	Bayo
566008005	Biu
566008007	Damaboa, Chibok
566008008	Dikwa
566008009	Gubio
566008010	Guzamala
566008011	Gwoza
566008012	Hawul
566008013	Jere
566008014	Kaga
566008015	Kalabalge
566008016	Konduga
566008017	Kukawa
566008018	Kwaya Kusar
566008019	Mafa

566008020	Magumeri
566008021	Maiduguri
566008022	Marte, Ngala
566008023	Mobbar
566008024	Monguno
566008026	Nganzai
566008027	Shani
566008099	Borno state, LGA unknown
566009001	Ugep South Abi
566009002	Akamkpa Buyo
566009003	Akpabuyo
566009004	Bakassi
566009005	Bekwarra
566009006	Biase
566009007	Boki
566009008	Calabar Municipal
566009009	Calabar South
566009010	Etung
566009011	Ikom
566009012	Obanliku
566009013	Obubra
566009014	Obudu
566009015	Odukpani
566009016	Ogoja
566009017	Yakurr Ugep North
566009018	Yalla
566009099	Cross River State, LGA unknown
566010001	Aniocha North
566010002	Aniocha South
566010003	Bomadi
566010004	Burutu
566010005	Ethiope East
566010006	Ethiope West
566010007	Ika North East
566010008	Ika South
566010009	Isoko North
566010010	Isoko South
566010011	Ndakwa East
566010012	Ndakwa West

566010013	Okpe
566010014	Oshimili North, Oshimili South
566010016	Patani
566010017	Sapele
566010018	Udu
566010019	Ughelli North
566010020	Ughelli South
566010021	Ukwani
566010022	Uvwie
566010023	Warri North
566010024	Warri South
566010025	Warri South-West
566010099	Delta State, LGA unknown
566011001	Abakaliki
566011002	Afikpo North
566011003	Afikpo South
566011004	Ebonyi
566011005	Ezza North
566011006	Ezza South
566011007	Ikwo
566011008	Ishielu
566011009	Ivo
566011010	Izzi
566011011	Ohaozara
566011012	Ohaukwu
566011013	Onicha
566012001	Akoko Edo
566012002	Egor
566012003	Esan Central
566012004	Esan North East
566012005	Esan South East
566012006	Esan West
566012007	Etsako Central
566012008	Etsako East
566012009	Etsako West
566012010	Igugben
566012011	Ikpooba Okha
566012012	Oredo
566012013	Orhionmwon

566012014	Ovia North East
566012015	Ovia South West
566012016	Owan East
566012017	Owan West
566012018	Uhunmuonde
566013001	Ado Ekiti
566013002	Efon
566013003	Ekiti East
566013004	Ekiti South
566013005	Ekiti West
566013006	Emure
566013007	Gbonyin
566013008	Ido or Osi
566013009	Ijero
566013010	Ikere
566013011	Ikole
566013012	Ilejemeje
566013013	Irepodun or Ifelodun
566013014	Ise or Orun
566013015	Moba
566013016	Oye
566014001	Aniniri, Awgu
566014003	Enugu East
566014004	Enugu North
566014005	Enugu South
566014006	Ezeagu
566014007	Igbo Etit
566014008	Igbo Eze North
566014009	Igbo Eze South
566014010	Isi Uzo
566014011	Nkanu East
566014012	Nkanu West
566014013	Nsukka
566014014	Oji River
566014015	Udenu
566014016	Udi
566014017	Uzo Uwani
566014099	Enugu State, LGA unknown
566015001	Akko

566015002	Balanga
566015003	Billiri
566015004	Dukku
566015005	Funakaye
566015006	Gombe
566015007	Kaltungo
566015008	Kwami
566015009	Nafada
566015010	Shongom
566015011	Yamaltu/Deba
566016001	Aboh Mbaise
566016002	Ahiazu Mbaise
566016003	Ehime Mbano
566016004	Ezinihitte Mbaise
566016005	Ideato North
566016006	Ideato South
566016007	Ihitte Uboma
566016008	Ikeduru
566016009	Isiala Mbano
566016010	Isu
566016011	Mbaitoli
566016012	Ngor-Okpala
566016013	Njaba
566016014	Nkwere
566016015	Nwangele
566016016	Obowo
566016017	Oguta
566016018	Ohaji Egbema
566016019	Okigwe
566016020	Ono Imo
566016021	Orlu
566016022	Orsu
566016023	Oru East
566016024	Oru West
566016025	Owerri Municipal
566016026	Owerri North
566016027	Owerri West
566017001	Auyo
566017002	Babura

566017003	Birin Kudu
566017004	Birniwa
566017005	Buji
566017006	Dutse
566017007	Gagarawa
566017008	Garki
566017009	Gumel
566017010	Guri
566017011	Gwaram
566017012	Gwiwa
566017013	Hadejia
566017014	Jahun
566017015	Kafin Hausa
566017016	Kaugama
566017017	Kazaure
566017018	Kirika Kasamma
566017019	Kiyawa
566017020	Maigatar
566017021	Malam Madori
566017022	Miga
566017023	Ringim
566017024	Roni
566017025	Sule Tankar Kar
566017026	Taura
566017027	Yan Kwashi
566018001	Birin Gwari
566018002	Chikun
566018003	Giwa
566018004	Igabi
566018005	Ikara
566018006	Jaba
566018007	Jema'a
566018008	Kachia
566018009	Kaduna North
566018010	Kaduna South
566018011	Kagarko
566018012	Kajuru
566018013	Kaura
566018014	Kauru

566018015	Kubau
566018016	Kudan
566018017	Lere
566018018	Makarfi
566018019	Sabon Gari
566018020	Sanga
566018021	Soba
566018022	Zangon Kataf
566018023	Zaria
566018099	Kaduna State, LGA unknown
566019001	Ajingi
566019002	Albasu
566019003	Bagwai
566019004	Bebeji
566019005	Bichi
566019006	Bunkure
566019007	Dala
566019008	Danbatta
566019009	Dawakin Kudu
566019010	Dawakin Tofa
566019011	Doguwa
566019012	Fagge
566019013	Gabasawa
566019014	Garko
566019015	Garum Mallam
566019016	Gaya
566019017	Gezawa
566019018	Gwale
566019019	Gwarzo
566019020	Kabiya
566019021	Kabo
566019022	Kano
566019023	Karaye
566019024	Kiru
566019025	Kumbotso
566019026	Kunchi
566019027	Kura
566019028	Madobi
566019029	Makoda

566019030	Minjibir
566019031	Nassaraw
566019032	Rano
566019033	Rimin Gado
566019034	Rogo
566019035	Shanono
566019036	Sumaila
566019037	Takai
566019038	Tarauni
566019039	Tofa
566019040	Tsanyawa
566019041	Tudun Wada
566019042	Ungogo
566019043	Warawa
566019044	Wudil
566020001	Bakori
566020002	Batagarawa
566020003	Batsari
566020004	Baure
566020005	Bindawa
566020006	Charanchi
566020007	Dan Musa
566020008	Danmusa
566020009	Danja
566020010	Daura
566020011	Dutsi
566020012	Dutsin Ma
566020013	Faskari
566020014	Funtua
566020015	Ingawa
566020016	Jibia
566020018	Kaita
566020019	Kankara
566020020	Kankia
566020021	Katsina
566020022	Kurfi
566020023	Kusada
566020024	Mai'Adua
566020025	Malunfashi, Kafur

566020026	Mani
566020027	Mashi
566020028	Matazu
566020029	Musawa
566020030	Rimi
566020031	Sabuwa
566020032	Safana
566020033	Sandamu
566020034	Zango
566021001	Aleiro
566021002	Arewa
566021003	Argungu
566021004	Augie
566021005	Bagudo
566021006	Birnin Kebbi
566021007	Bunza
566021008	Dandi
566021009	Danko Wasagu
566021010	Fakai
566021011	Gwandu
566021012	Jega
566021013	Kalgo
566021014	Koko Besse
566021015	Maiyama
566021016	Ngaski
566021017	Sakaba
566021018	Shanga
566021019	Suru
566021020	Yauri
566021021	Zuru
566021099	Kebbi state, LGA unknown
566022001	Adavi
566022002	Ajaokuta
566022003	Ankpa
566022004	Bassa
566022005	Dekina
566022006	Ibaji
566022007	Idah
566022008	Igalamela Odolu

566022009	Ijumu
566022010	Kabba or Bunu
566022011	Kogi(KK)
566022012	Lokoja
566022013	Mopamuro
566022014	Ofu
566022015	Ogori or Mangogo
566022016	Okehi
566022017	Okene
566022018	Olamaboro
566022019	Omala
566022020	Yagba East
566022021	Yagba West
566022099	Kogi state, LGA unknown
566023001	Asa
566023002	Baruten
566023003	Edu
566023004	Ekiti
566023005	Ifelodun
566023006	Ilorin East
566023007	Ilorin South
566023008	Ilorin West
566023009	Irepodun
566023010	Isin
566023011	Kaiama
566023012	Moro
566023013	Offa
566023014	Oke Ero
566023015	Oyun
566023016	Patigi
566023099	Kwara state, LGA unknown
566024001	Agege
566024002	Ajeromi or Ifelodun
566024003	Alimosho
566024004	Amuwo Odofin
566024005	Apapa
566024006	Badagry
566024007	Epe
566024008	Eti Osa

566024009	Ibeju Lekki
566024010	Ifako Ijaye
566024011	Ikeja
566024012	Ikorodu
566024013	Kosofe
566024014	Lagos Island
566024015	Lagos Mainland
566024016	Mushin
566024017	Ojo
566024018	Oshodi or Isolo
566024019	Shomolu
566024020	Surulere
566025001	Akwanga
566025002	Awe
566025003	Doma
566025004	Karu
566025005	Keana
566025006	Keffi
566025007	Kokona
566025008	Lafia
566025009	Nasarawa
566025010	Nasarawa Eggon
566025011	Obi
566025012	Toto
566025013	Wamba
566025099	Nasarawa state, LGA unknown
566026001	Agai
566026002	Agwara
566026003	Bida
566026004	Borgu
566026005	Bosso
566026006	Chanchaga
566026007	Edati Idati
566026008	Gbako
566026009	Gurara
566026010	Katcha
566026011	Kontagora
566026012	Lapai
566026013	Lavun

566026014	Magama
566026015	Mariga
566026016	Mashegu
566026017	Mokwa
566026018	Muya
566026019	Paikoro
566026020	Rafi
566026021	Rijau
566026022	Shiroro
566026023	Suleja
566026024	Tafa
566026025	Wushishi
566027001	Abeokuta North
566027002	Abeokuta South
566027003	Ado Odo or Ota
566027004	Egbado North
566027005	Egbado South
566027006	Ewekoro
566027007	Ifo
566027008	Ijebu East
566027009	Ijebu North
566027010	Ijebu North East
566027011	Ijebu Ode
566027012	Ikenne
566027013	Imeko or Afon
566027014	Ipokia
566027015	Obafemi Owode
566027016	Odeda
566027017	Odogbolu
566027018	Ogun Waterside
566027019	Remo North
566027020	Sagamu
566028001	Akoko North East
566028002	Akoko North West
566028003	Akoko South East
566028004	Akoko South West
566028005	Akure North
566028006	Akure South
566028007	Ese Odo

566028008	Idanre
566028009	Ifedore
566028010	Ilaje
566028011	Ileoluji or Okeigbo
566028012	Irele
566028013	Odigbo
566028014	Okitipupa
566028015	Ondo East
566028016	Ondo West
566028017	Ose
566028018	Owo
566029001	Atakumosa East
566029002	Atakumosa West
566029003	Ayedaade
566029004	Ayedire
566029005	Bolowaduro
566029006	Boripe
566029007	Ede North
566029008	Ede South
566029009	Egbedore
566029010	Ejigbo
566029011	Ife Central
566029012	Ife East
566029013	Ife North
566029014	Ife South
566029015	Ifedayo
566029016	Ifelodun
566029017	Ila
566029018	Ilesha East
566029019	Ilesa West
566029020	Irepodun
566029021	Irewole
566029022	Isokan
566029023	Iwo
566029024	Obokun
566029025	Odo Otin
566029026	Ola Oluwa
566029027	Olorunda
566029028	Oriade

566029029	Orolu
566029030	Osogbo
566030001	Afijio
566030002	Akinyele
566030003	Atiba
566030004	Atisbo
566030005	Egbeda
566030006	Ibadan North
566030007	Ibadan North-East
566030008	Ibadan North-West
566030009	Ibadan South East
566030010	Ibadan South West
566030011	Ibarapa Central
566030012	Ibarapa East
566030013	Ibarapa North
566030014	Ido
566030015	Irepo
566030016	Iseyin
566030017	Itesiwaju
566030018	Iwajowa
566030019	Kajola
566030020	Lagelu
566030021	Ogbomosho North
566030022	Ogbomoso South
566030023	Ogo Oluwa
566030024	Olorunsogo
566030025	Oluyole
566030026	Ona Ara
566030027	Orelope
566030028	Orire
566030029	Oyo East
566030030	Oyo West
566030031	Saki East
566030032	Saki West
566030033	Surulere
566030099	Oyo state, LGA unknown
566031001	Barkin Ladi
566031002	Bassa
566031003	Bokkos

566031004	Jos East
566031005	Jos North
566031006	Jos South
566031007	Kanam
566031008	Kanke
566031009	Lantang North
566031010	Lantang South
566031011	Mangu
566031012	Mikang
566031013	Pankshin
566031014	Qua'an Pan
566031015	Riyom
566031016	Shendam
566031017	Wase
566031099	Plateau state, LGA unknown
566032001	Abua Odua
566032002	Ahoda East
566032003	Ahoda West
566032004	Akuku Toru
566032005	Andoni
566032006	Asari Toru
566032007	Bonny
566032008	Degema
566032009	Eleme
566032010	Emohu
566032011	Etche
566032012	Gokana
566032013	Ikwerre
566032014	Khana
566032015	Obio/Akpor
566032016	Ogba or Egbema or Ndoni
566032017	Ogu Bolo
566032018	Okirika
566032019	Omumma
566032020	Opobo or Nkoro
566032021	Oyigbo
566032022	Port Harcourt
566032023	Tai
566033001	Binji

566033002	Bodinga
566033003	Dange Shuni
566033004	Gada
566033005	Goronyo
566033006	Gudu
566033007	Gwadabawa
566033008	Illela
566033009	Isa
566033010	Kebbe
566033011	Kware
566033012	Rabah
566033013	Sabon Birnin
566033014	Shagari
566033015	Silame
566033016	Sokoto North
566033017	Sokoto South
566033018	Tambuwei
566033019	Tangaza
566033020	Tureta
566033021	Wamakko
566033022	Wurno
566033023	Yabo Bodingo
566033099	Sokoto state, LGA unknown
566034001	Ardo-Kola
566034002	Bali
566034003	Donga
566034004	Gashaka
566034005	Gassol
566034006	Ibi
566034007	Jalingo
566034008	Karim Lamido
566034009	Kurmi
566034010	Lau
566034011	Sardauna
566034012	Takum
566034013	Ussa
566034014	Wukari
566034015	Yorro
566034016	Zing

566034099	Taraba state, LGA unknown
566035001	Bade
566035002	Bursari
566035003	Damaturu
566035004	Fika
566035005	Fune
566035006	Geidam
566035007	Gujba
566035008	Gulani
566035009	Jakusko
566035010	Karasuwa
566035011	Machina
566035012	Nangere
566035013	Nguru
566035014	Potiskum
566035015	Tarmuwa
566035016	Yunusari
566035017	Yusufari
566035099	Yobe state, LGA unknown
566036001	Anka
566036002	Bakura
566036003	Birnin Magaji
566036004	Bukkuyum
566036005	Bungudu
566036006	Gummi
566036007	Gusau
566036008	Kaura Namoda
566036009	Maradun
566036010	Maru
566036011	Shinkafi
566036012	Talata Mafara
566036013	Tsafe
566036014	Zurmi
566037001	Abaji Area Council
566037002	Bwari Area Council
566037003	Gwagwalada Area Council
566037004	Kuje Area Council
566037005	Kwali Area Council
566037006	Municipal Area Council

566037099	Federal Capital Territory, LGA unknown
566099999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_NG identifies the household's Local Government Areas (LGA) within Nigeria from 2007 to 2010. LGAs are the second level administrative units of the country, after states. GEO2_NG is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_NG can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Nigeria can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO2_NG2010: Nigeria, Local Government Areas 2010 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001001	Aba North
001002	Aba South
001003	Arochukwu
001004	Bende
001005	Ikwuano
001006	Isiala Ngwa North
001007	Isiala Ngwa South
001008	Isuikwato
001009	Obingwa
001010	Ohafia
001011	Osioma North
001012	Ugwunagbo
001013	Ukwa East

001014	Ukwa West
001015	Umuahia North
001016	Umuahia South
001017	Umunneochi
002001	Demsa
002002	Fufore
002003	Ganye
002004	Girei
002005	Gombi
002006	Guyuk
002007	Hong
002008	Jada
002009	Lamurde
002010	Madagali
002011	Maiha
002012	Mayo-Belwa
002013	Michika
002014	Mubi North
002015	Mubi South
002016	Numan
002017	Shelleng
002018	Song
002019	Teungo
002021	Yola South, Yola North
003001	Abak
003002	Eastern Obolo
003003	Eket
003004	Essien Udim
003005	Etim Ekpo
003006	Etinan
003007	Ibena
003008	Ibesikpo Asutan
003009	Ibiono Ibom
003010	Ika
003011	Ikono
003012	Ikot Abasi
003013	Ikot Ekpene
003014	Ini
003015	Itu

003016	Mbo
003017	Mkpat Enin
003018	Nsit Atai
003019	Nsit Eket
003020	Nsit Ibom
003021	Nsit Ubium
003022	Obot Akara
003023	Okobo
003024	Onna
003025	Oron
003026	Oruk Anam
003027	Udung Uko
003028	Ukanafun
003029	Uruan
003030	Urue Offong or Oruko
003031	Uyo
004001	Aguata
004002	Anambra East
004003	Anambra West
004004	Anaocha
004005	Awka North
004006	Awka South
004007	Ayamelum
004008	Dunukofia
004009	Ekwusigo
004010	Idemili North
004011	Idemili South
004012	Ihiala
004013	Njikoka
004014	Nnewi North
004015	Nnewi South
004016	Ogbaru
004017	Onitsha North
004018	Onitsha South
004019	Orumba North
004020	Orumba South
004021	Oyi
005001	Alkaleri
005002	Bauchi

005003	Bogoro
005004	Damban
005005	Darazo
005006	Dass
005007	Gamawa
005008	Ganjuwa
005009	Giade
005010	Itas Gadau
005011	Jama'are
005012	Katagum
005013	Kirfi
005014	Misau
005015	Ningi
005016	Shira
005017	Tafawa Balewa
005018	Toro
005019	Warji
005020	Zaki
006001	Brass
006002	Ekeremor
006003	Kolokuma or Opokuma
006004	Nembe
006005	Ogbia
006006	Sagbama
006007	Southern Ijaw
006008	Yenagoa
007001	Ador
007002	Agatu
007003	Apa
007004	Buruku
007005	Gboko
007006	Guma
007007	Gwer East
007008	Gwer West
007009	Katsina Ala
007010	Konshisha
007011	Kwande
007012	Logo
007013	Makurdi

007014	Obi
007015	Ogbadibo
007016	Ohimini
007017	Oju
007018	Okpokwu
007019	Otukpo
007020	Tarka
007021	Ukum
007022	Ushongo
007023	Vandeikya
008001	Abadan
008002	Asikira or Uba
008003	Bama
008004	Bayo
008005	Biu
008007	Damaboa, Chibok
008008	Dikwa
008009	Gubio
008010	Guzamala
008011	Gwoza
008012	Hawul
008013	Jere
008014	Kaga
008015	Kalabalge
008016	Konduga
008017	Kukawa
008018	Kwaya Kusar
008019	Mafa
008020	Magumeri
008021	Maiduguri
008022	Marte, Ngala
008023	Mobbar
008024	Monguno
008026	Nganzai
008027	Shani
009001	Ugep South Abi
009002	Akamkpa Buyo
009003	Akpabuyo
009004	Bakassi

009005	Bekwarra
009006	Biase
009007	Boki
009008	Calabar Municipal
009009	Calabar South
009010	Etung
009011	Ikom
009012	Obanliku
009013	Obubra
009014	Obudu
009015	Odukpani
009016	Ogoja
009017	Yakurr Ugep North
009018	Yalla
010001	Aniocha North
010002	Aniocha South
010003	Bomadi
010004	Burutu
010005	Ethiope East
010006	Ethiope West
010007	Ika North East
010008	Ika South
010009	Isoko North
010010	Isoko South
010011	Ndakwa East
010012	Ndakwa West
010013	Okpe
010014	Oshimili North, Oshimili South
010016	Patani
010017	Sapele
010018	Udu
010019	Ughelli North
010020	Ughelli South
010021	Ukwani
010022	Uvwie
010023	Warri North
010024	Warri South
010025	Warri South-West
011001	Abakaliki

011002	Afikpo North
011003	Afikpo South
011004	Ebonyi
011005	Ezza North
011006	Ezza South
011007	Ikwo
011008	Ishielu
011009	Ivo
011010	Izzi
011011	Ohaozara
011012	Ohaukwu
011013	Onicha
012001	Akoko Edo
012002	Egor
012003	Esan Central
012004	Esan North East
012005	Esan South East
012006	Esan West
012007	Etsako Central
012008	Etsako East
012009	Etsako West
012010	Igugben
012011	Ikpooba Okha
012012	Oredo
012013	Orhionmwon
012014	Ovia North East
012015	Ovia South West
012016	Owan East
012017	Owan West
012018	Uhunmuonde
013001	Ado Ekiti
013002	Efon
013003	Ekiti East
013004	Ekiti South
013005	Ekiti West
013006	Emure
013007	Gbonyin
013008	Ido or Osi
013009	Ijero

013010	Ikere
013011	Ikole
013012	Ilejemeje
013013	Irepodun or Ifelodun
013014	Ise or Orun
013015	Moba
013016	Oye
014001	Aniniri, Awgu
014003	Enugu East
014004	Enugu North
014005	Enugu South
014006	Ezeagu
014007	Igbo Eiti
014008	Igbo Eze North
014009	Igbo Eze South
014010	Isi Uzo
014011	Nkanu East
014012	Nkanu West
014013	Nsukka
014014	Oji River
014015	Udenu
014016	Udi
014017	Uzo Uwani
015001	Akko
015002	Balanga
015003	Billiri
015004	Dukku
015005	Funakaye
015006	Gombe
015007	Kaltungo
015008	Kwami
015009	Nafada
015010	Shongom
015011	Yamaltu/Deba
016001	Aboh Mbaise
016002	Ahiazu Mbaise
016003	Ehime Mbano
016004	Ezinihitte Mbaise
016005	Ideato North

016006	Ideato South
016007	Ihitte Uboma
016008	Ikeduru
016009	Isiala Mbano
016010	Isu
016011	Mbaitoli
016012	Ngor-Okpala
016013	Njaba
016014	Nkwere
016015	Nwangele
016016	Obowo
016017	Oguta
016018	Ohaji Egbema
016019	Okigwe
016020	Ono Imo
016021	Orlu
016022	Orsu
016023	Oru East
016024	Oru West
016025	Owerri Municipal
016026	Owerri North
016027	Owerri West
017001	Auyo
017002	Babura
017003	Birnin Kudu
017004	Birniwa
017005	Buji
017006	Dutse
017007	Gagarawa
017008	Garki
017009	Gumel
017010	Guri
017011	Gwaram
017012	Gwiwa
017013	Hadejia
017014	Jahun
017015	Kafin Hausa
017016	Kaugama
017017	Kazaure

017018	Kirika Kasamma
017019	Kiyawa
017020	Maigatar
017021	Malam Madori
017022	Miga
017023	Ringim
017024	Roni
017025	Sule Tankar Kar
017026	Taura
017027	Yan Kwashi
018001	Birnin Gwari
018002	Chikun
018003	Giwa
018004	Igabi
018005	Ikara
018006	Jaba
018007	Jema'a
018008	Kachia
018009	Kaduna North
018010	Kaduna South
018011	Kagarko
018012	Kajuru
018013	Kaura
018014	Kauru
018015	Kubau
018016	Kudan
018017	Lere
018018	Makarfi
018019	Sabon Gari
018020	Sanga
018021	Soba
018022	Zangon Kataf
018023	Zaria
019001	Ajingi
019002	Albasu
019003	Bagwai
019004	Bebeji
019005	Bichi
019006	Bunkure

019007	Dala
019008	Danbatta
019009	Dawakin Kudu
019010	Dawakin Tofa
019011	Doguwa
019012	Fagge
019013	Gabasawa
019014	Garko
019015	Garum Mallam
019016	Gaya
019017	Gezawa
019018	Gwale
019019	Gwarzo
019020	Kabiya
019021	Kabo
019022	Kano
019023	Karaye
019024	Kiru
019025	Kumbotso
019026	Kunchi
019027	Kura
019028	Madobi
019029	Makoda
019030	Minjibir
019031	Nassaraw
019032	Rano
019033	Rimin Gado
019034	Rogo
019035	Shanono
019036	Sumaila
019037	Takai
019038	Tarauni
019039	Tofa
019040	Tsanyawa
019041	Tudun Wada
019042	Ungogo
019043	Warawa
019044	Wudil
020001	Bakori

020002	Batagarawa
020003	Batsari
020004	Baure
020005	Bindawa
020006	Charanchi
020007	Dan Musa
020008	Danmusa
020009	Danja
020010	Daura
020011	Dutsi
020012	Dutsin Ma
020013	Faskari
020014	Funtua
020015	Ingawa
020016	Jibia
020018	Kaita
020019	Kankara
020020	Kankia
020021	Katsina
020022	Kurfi
020023	Kusada
020024	Mai'Adua
020025	Malunfashi, Kafur
020026	Mani
020027	Mashi
020028	Matazu
020029	Musawa
020030	Rimi
020031	Sabuwa
020032	Safana
020033	Sandamu
020034	Zango
021001	Aleiro
021002	Arewa
021003	Argungu
021004	Augie
021005	Bagudo
021006	Birnin Kebbi
021007	Bunza

021008	Dandi
021009	Danko Wasagu
021010	Fakai
021011	Gwandu
021012	Jega
021013	Kalgo
021014	Koko Besse
021015	Maiyama
021016	Ngaski
021017	Sakaba
021018	Shanga
021019	Suru
021020	Yauri
021021	Zuru
022001	Adavi
022002	Ajaokuta
022003	Ankpa
022004	Bassa
022005	Dekina
022006	Ibaji
022007	Idah
022008	Igalamela Odolu
022009	Ijumu
022010	Kabba or Bunu
022011	Kogi(KK)
022012	Lokoja
022013	Mopamuro
022014	Ofu
022015	Ogori or Mangogo
022016	Okehi
022017	Okene
022018	Olamaboro
022019	Omala
022020	Yagba East
022021	Yagba West
023001	Asa
023002	Baruten
023003	Edu
023004	Ekiti

023005	Ifelodun
023006	Ilorin East
023007	Ilorin South
023008	Ilorin West
023009	Irepodun
023010	Isin
023011	Kaiama
023012	Moro
023013	Offa
023014	Oke Ero
023015	Oyun
023016	Patigi
024001	Agege
024002	Ajeromi or Ifelodun
024003	Alimosho
024004	Amuwo Odofin
024005	Apapa
024006	Badagry
024007	Epe
024008	Eti Osa
024009	Ibeju Lekki
024010	Ifako Ijaye
024011	Ikeja
024012	Ikorordu
024013	Kosofe
024014	Lagos Island
024015	Lagos Mainland
024016	Mushin
024017	Ojo
024018	Oshodi or Isolo
024019	Shomolu
024020	Surulere
025001	Akwanga
025002	Awe
025003	Doma
025004	Karu
025005	Keana
025006	Keffi
025007	Kokona

025008	Lafia
025009	Nasarawa
025010	Nasarawa Eggon
025011	Obi
025012	Toto
025013	Wamba
026001	Agalie
026002	Agwara
026003	Bida
026004	Borgu
026005	Bosso
026006	Chanchaga
026007	Edati Idati
026008	Gbako
026009	Gurara
026010	Katcha
026011	Kontagora
026012	Lapai
026013	Lavun
026014	Magama
026015	Mariga
026016	Mashegu
026017	Mokwa
026018	Muya
026019	Paikoro
026020	Rafi
026021	Rijau
026022	Shiroro
026023	Suleja
026024	Tafa
026025	Wushishi
027001	Abeokuta North
027002	Abeokuta South
027003	Ado Odo or Ota
027004	Egbado North
027005	Egbado South
027006	Ewekoro
027007	Ifo
027008	Ijebu East

027009	Ijebu North
027010	Ijebu North East
027011	Ijebu Ode
027012	Ikenne
027013	Imeko or Afon
027014	Ipokia
027015	Obafemi Owode
027016	Odeda
027017	Odogbolu
027018	Ogun Waterside
027019	Remo North
027020	Sagamu
028001	Akoko North East
028002	Akoko North West
028003	Akoko South East
028004	Akoko South West
028005	Akure North
028006	Akure South
028007	Ese Odo
028008	Idanre
028009	Ifedore
028010	Ilaje
028011	Ileoluji or Okeigbo
028012	Irele
028013	Odigbo
028014	Okitipupa
028015	Ondo East
028016	Ondo West
028017	Ose
028018	Owo
029001	Atakumosa East
029002	Atakumosa West
029003	Ayedaade
029004	Ayedire
029005	Bolowaduro
029006	Boripe
029007	Ede North
029008	Ede South
029009	Egbedore

029010	Ejigbo
029011	Ife Central
029012	Ife East
029013	Ife North
029014	Ife South
029015	Ifedayo
029016	Ifelodun
029017	Ila
029018	Ilesha East
029019	Ilesa West
029020	Irepodun
029021	Irewole
029022	Isokan
029023	Iwo
029024	Obokun
029025	Odo Otin
029026	Ola Oluwa
029027	Olorunda
029028	Oriade
029029	Orolu
029030	Osogbo
030001	Afijio
030002	Akinyele
030003	Atiba
030004	Atisbo
030005	Egbeda
030006	Ibadan North
030007	Ibadan North-East
030008	Ibadan North-West
030009	Ibadan South East
030010	Ibadan South West
030011	Ibarapa Central
030012	Ibarapa East
030013	Ibarapa North
030014	Ido
030015	Irepo
030016	Iseyin
030017	Itesiwaju
030018	Iwajowa

030019	Kajola
030020	Lagelu
030021	Ogbomosho North
030022	Ogbomoso South
030023	Ogo Oluwa
030024	Olorunsogo
030025	Oluyole
030026	Ona Ara
030027	Orelope
030028	Orire
030029	Oyo East
030030	Oyo West
030031	Saki East
030032	Saki West
030033	Surulere
031001	Barkin Ladi
031002	Bassa
031003	Bokkos
031004	Jos East
031005	Jos North
031006	Jos South
031007	Kanam
031008	Kanke
031009	Lantang North
031010	Lantang South
031011	Mangu
031012	Mikang
031013	Pankshin
031014	Qua'an Pan
031015	Riyom
031016	Shendam
031017	Wase
032001	Abua Odua
032002	Ahoda East
032003	Ahoda West
032004	Akuku Toru
032005	Andoni
032006	Asari Toru
032007	Bonny

032008	Degema
032009	Eleme
032010	Emohu
032011	Etche
032012	Gokana
032013	Ikwerre
032014	Khana
032015	Obio/Akpor
032016	Ogba or Egbema or Ndoni
032017	Ogu Bolo
032018	Okirika
032019	Omumma
032020	Opobo or Nkoro
032021	Oyigbo
032022	Port Harcourt
032023	Tai
033001	Binji
033002	Bodinga
033003	Dange Shuni
033004	Gada
033005	Goronyo
033006	Gudu
033007	Gwadabawa
033008	Illela
033009	Isa
033010	Kebbe
033011	Kware
033012	Rabah
033013	Sabon Birnin
033014	Shagari
033015	Silame
033016	Sokoto North
033017	Sokoto South
033018	Tambuwai
033019	Tangaza
033020	Tureta
033021	Wamakko
033022	Wurno
033023	Yabo Bodingo

034001	Ardo-Kola
034002	Bali
034003	Donga
034004	Gashaka
034005	Gassol
034006	Ibi
034007	Jalingo
034008	Karim Lamido
034009	Kurmi
034010	Lau
034011	Sardauna
034012	Takum
034013	Ussa
034014	Wukari
034015	Yorro
034016	Zing
035001	Bade
035002	Bursari
035003	Damaturu
035004	Fika
035005	Fune
035006	Geidam
035007	Gujba
035008	Gulani
035009	Jakusko
035010	Karasuwa
035011	Machina
035012	Nangere
035013	Nguru
035014	Potiskum
035015	Tarmuwa
035016	Yunusari
035017	Yusufari
036001	Anka
036002	Bakura
036003	Birnin Magaji
036004	Bukkuyum
036005	Bungudu
036006	Gummi

036007	Gusau
036008	Kaura Namoda
036009	Maradun
036010	Maru
036011	Shinkafi
036012	Talata Mafara
036013	Tsafe
036014	Zurmi
037001	Abaji Area Council
037002	Bwari Area Council
037003	Gwagwalada Area Council
037004	Kuje Area Council
037005	Kwali Area Council
037006	Municipal Area Council
099999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_NG2010 identifies the household's Local Government Areas (LGA) within Nigeria in 2010. LGAs are the second level administrative units of the country, after states. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_NG2010 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Nigeria can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned

2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal

214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

SEWAGE: Sewage**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

WATSUP: Water supply**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)

10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

ZONENG: Nigeria, Zone

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	North Central
2	North East
3	North West
4	South East
5	South South
6	South West
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ZONENG indicates the household's zones within Nigeria in all sample years. ZONENG is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for Nigeria can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

BUILTYR: Year structure was built

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1870	1870 or earlier
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886

1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925

1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964

1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003

2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Under construction
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BUILTYR indicates the year in which construction was completed on the building in which the household resides.

concept

CONCEPT

CELL: Cellular phone availability

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)

1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

CELL indicates the availability of a cellular phone in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

FLOOR: Floor material

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand
120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo

213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement
225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

concept

CONCEPT

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

PHONE: Telephone availability

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No

2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

concept

CONCEPT

ROOF: Roof material

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type
11	Concrete or cement
12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial
18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt
25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile

27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe
30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles
32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin
36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material
38	Sheet metal, tile, slate
40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood
42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw
47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti
51	Straw, bamboo, polythene
52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

concept

CONCEPT

ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

TRASH: Trash disposal

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Collected by a sanitation service
11	Collected directly from the household or dwelling
12	Collected indirectly from a garbage container or deposit
13	Collected by a sanitation service only
14	Collected by a sanitation service and disposed of in some other manner
20	Disposed of in some other manner
21	Burned or buried
22	Burned
23	Buried
24	Thrown into street, vacant land, or common area
25	Thrown into river, lake, ocean, lagoon, etc.
26	Thrown into canyon or gully
27	Dumped in pit
28	Communal refuse dump
29	Own refuse dump
30	Authorized refuse dump
31	Illegal refuse dump
32	Other dumping
33	Outside

34	In the fields
35	Fed to animals
36	Composted
37	Heap
38	Garden
39	Other, none
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household's waste or garbage is collected by a sanitation service or disposed of in some other manner.

concept

CONCEPT

WALL: Wall or building material

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood

330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels

526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal

570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

concept

CONCEPT

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

■ NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families

5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

NG2010A_HHNO: Household number

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

1. Zone ____ Code _
-
2. State ____ Code _ _

3. LGA ___ Code __

4. Sector (Urban=1, Rural=2) _

5. EA ___ Code _____

6. RIC ___ Code _____

7. Household no. _____

8. What are the GPS coordinates of the dwelling? Latitude (N) _____ Longitude (E) _____

9. Name of household head _____

10. Address of household head _____

11. Name of interviewer ___ Code ____

12. Name of supervisor ___ Code ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29

030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68

069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
094	94
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
109	109
111	111

112	112
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
128	128
130	130
131	131
133	133
134	134
137	137
138	138
149	149
150	150
154	154
166	166
167	167
251	251
302	302
400	400
700	700

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household number.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_PERN: Number of persons in household**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
23	23
24	24
45	45

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_URBAN: Urban-rural**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

1. Zone ____ Code _
-
2. State ____ Code __
-
3. LGA ____ Code __
-
4. Sector (Urban=1, Rural=2) _
-
5. EA ____ Code _____
-
6. RIC ____ Code _____
-
7. Household no. _____
-
8. What are the GPS coordinates of the dwelling? Latitude (N) _____ Longitude (E) _____
-
9. Name of household head _____
-
10. Address of household head _____
-
11. Name of interviewer ____ Code ____
-
12. Name of supervisor ____ Code ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the urban-rural status.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_ZONE: Zone**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

1. Zone ____ Code _
-
2. State ____ Code __
-
3. LGA ____ Code __
-
4. Sector (Urban=1, Rural=2) _
-
5. EA ____ Code _____
-
6. RIC ____ Code _____
-
7. Household no. ____
-
8. What are the GPS coordinates of the dwelling? Latitude (N) _____ Longitude (E) _____
-
9. Name of household head _____
-
10. Address of household head _____
-
11. Name of interviewer ____ Code ____
-
12. Name of supervisor ____ Code ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	North Central
2	North East
3	North West
4	South East
5	South South
6	South West
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the zone.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_DESTAT1: Data entry status after first visit

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

13. Date of first interview __/__/____ [Day/Month/Year]

14a. Time first interview started __: ____

14b. Time first interview ended __: ____

15a. Interview status after first visit:

15b. Data entry status after first visit:

Cover _

Section 1: Roster _

Section 2: Education _

Section 3: Labour _

Section 4: Credit/savings _

Section 5: Assets _

Section 6: Non-farm enterprise _

Section 7: Food expense _

Section 8: Non-food expense _

Section 9: Food security _

Section 10: Other income _

Agriculture questionnaire _ </p>

<p>[Response codes for questions 15a and 15b]</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-complete, no questionnaire errors
[] 2?complete, with questionnaire errors
[] 3?not complete</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Complete, no questionnaire errors
2	Complete, with questionnaire errors
3	Not complete
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the data entry status after the first visit.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_DESTAT2: Data entry status after second visit

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

16. Date of second interview __ / __ / ____ [Day/Month/Year]

17a. Time second interview started __: ____

17b. Time second interview ended __: ____

18a. Interview status after second visit:

18b. Data entry status after second visit:

Cover _

Section 1: Roster _

Section 2: Education _

Section 3: Labour _

Section 4: Credit/savings _

Section 5: Assets _

Section 6: Non-farm enterprise _

Section 7: Food expense _

Section 8: Non-food expense _

Section 9: Food security _

Section 10: Other income _

Agriculture questionnaire _</p>

<p>[Response codes for question 18a and 18b]</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-complete, no questionnaire errors
[] 2?complete, with questionnaire errors
[] 3?not complete</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Complete, no questionnaire errors
2	Complete, with questionnaire errors
3	Not complete
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the data entry status after the second visit.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Households that had a second interview [universe unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_ITV2DAY: Day of second interview

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

16. Date of second interview __ / __ / ____ [Day/Month/Year]

17a. Time second interview started __: ____

17b. Time second interview ended __: ____

18a. Interview status after second visit:

18b. Data entry status after second visit:

Cover _

Section 1: Roster _

Section 2: Education _

Section 3: Labour _

Section 4: Credit/savings _

Section 5: Assets _

Section 6: Non-farm enterprise _

Section 7: Food expense _

Section 8: Non-food expense _

Section 9: Food security _

Section 10: Other income _

Agriculture questionnaire _</p>

<p>[Response codes for question 18a and 18b]</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-complete, no questionnaire errors
[] 2?complete, with questionnaire errors
[] 3?not complete</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

30	30
31	31
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the day of the second interview.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Households that had a second interview [universe unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_ITV2MO: Month of second interview

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

16. Date of second interview __ / __ / ____ [Day/Month/Year]

17a. Time second interview started __: ____

17b. Time second interview ended __: ____

18a. Interview status after second visit:

18b. Data entry status after second visit:

Cover _

Section 1: Roster _

Section 2: Education _

Section 3: Labour _

Section 4: Credit/savings _

Section 5: Assets _

Section 6: Non-farm enterprise _

Section 7: Food expense _

Section 8: Non-food expense _

Section 9: Food security _

Section 10: Other income _

Agriculture questionnaire _</p>

<p>[Response codes for question 18a and 18b]</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1?complete, no questionnaire errors
[] 2?complete, with questionnaire errors
[] 3?not complete</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month of the second interview.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Households that had a second interview [universe unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_ITV2YR: Year of second interview

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

16. Date of second interview __ / __ / ____ [Day/Month/Year]

17a. Time second interview started __: ____

17b. Time second interview ended __: ____

18a. Interview status after second visit:

18b. Data entry status after second visit:

Cover _

Section 1: Roster _

Section 2: Education _

Section 3: Labour _

Section 4: Credit/savings _

Section 5: Assets _

Section 6: Non-farm enterprise _

Section 7: Food expense _

Section 8: Non-food expense _

Section 9: Food security _

Section 10: Other income _

Agriculture questionnaire _</p>

<p>[Response codes for question 18a and 18b]</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-complete, no questionnaire errors
[] 2?complete, with questionnaire errors
[] 3?not complete</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
2011	2011
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of the second interview.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Households that had a second interview [universe unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_ITVCODE: Interviewer code

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

1. Zone ____ Code _
-
2. State ____ Code __
-
3. LGA ____ Code __
-
4. Sector (Urban=1, Rural=2) _
-
5. EA ____ Code _____
-
6. RIC ____ Code _____
-
7. Household no. ____
-
8. What are the GPS coordinates of the dwelling? Latitude (N) _____ Longitude (E) _____
-
9. Name of household head _____
-
10. Address of household head _____
-
11. Name of interviewer ____ Code ____
-
12. Name of supervisor ____ Code ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
22	22
25	25
60	60
91	91
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the interviewer code.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

■ NG2010A_ITVDAY: Day of first interview

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

13. Date of first interview ___ / ___ / _____ [Day/Month/Year]

14a. Time first interview started ___: ___

14b. Time first interview ended ___: ___

15a. Interview status after first visit:

15b. Data entry status after first visit:

Cover _

Section 1: Roster _

Section 2: Education _

Section 3: Labour _

Section 4: Credit/savings _

Section 5: Assets _

Section 6: Non-farm enterprise _

Section 7: Food expense _

Section 8: Non-food expense _

Section 9: Food security _

Section 10: Other income _

Agriculture questionnaire _

[Response codes for questions 15a and 15b]

1 1-complete, no questionnaire errors
2 2-complete, with questionnaire errors
3 3-not complete

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19

20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the day of the first interview.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_ITVMO: Month of first interview

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

13. Date of first interview __/__/____ [Day/Month/Year]

14a. Time first interview started __: ____

14b. Time first interview ended __: ____

15a. Interview status after first visit:

15b. Data entry status after first visit:

Cover _

Section 1: Roster _

Section 2: Education _

Section 3: Labour _

Section 4: Credit/savings _

Section 5: Assets _

Section 6: Non-farm enterprise _

Section 7: Food expense _

Section 8: Non-food expense _

Section 9: Food security _

Section 10: Other income _

Agriculture questionnaire _</p>

<p>[Response codes for questions 15a and 15b]</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-complete, no questionnaire errors
[] 2?complete, with questionnaire errors
[] 3?not complete</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month of the first interview.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_ITVYR: Year of first interview

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

13. Date of first interview ___ / ___ / _____ [Day/Month/Year]

14a. Time first interview started ___: _____

14b. Time first interview ended ___: _____

15a. Interview status after first visit:

15b. Data entry status after first visit:

Cover _

Section 1: Roster _

Section 2: Education _

Section 3: Labour _

Section 4: Credit/savings _

Section 5: Assets _

Section 6: Non-farm enterprise _

Section 7: Food expense _

Section 8: Non-food expense _

Section 9: Food security _

Section 10: Other income _

Agriculture questionnaire _</p>

<p>[Response codes for questions 15a and 15b]</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-complete, no questionnaire errors
[] 2?complete, with questionnaire errors
[] 3?not complete</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
2011	2011
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of the first interview.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_SUPCODE: Supervisor code

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

1. Zone ___ Code _
-
2. State ___ Code __
-
3. LGA ___ Code __
-
4. Sector (Urban=1, Rural=2) _
-
5. EA ___ Code _____
-
6. RIC ___ Code _____
-
7. Household no. _____
-
8. What are the GPS coordinates of the dwelling? Latitude (N) _____ Longitude (E) _____
-
9. Name of household head _____
-
10. Address of household head _____
-
11. Name of interviewer ___ Code ___
-
12. Name of supervisor ___ Code ___

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
22	22
23	23
33	33
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the supervisor code.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_DESTAT3: Data entry status after third visit**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

19. Date of third interview __ / __ / ____ [Day/Month/Year]

20a. Time third interview started __: ____

20b. Time third interview ended __: ____

21a. Interview status after third visit:

21b. Data entry status after third visit:

Cover _

Section 1: Roster _

Section 2: Education _

Section 3: Labour _

Section 4: Credit/savings _

Section 5: Assets _

Section 6: Non-farm enterprise _

Section 7: Food expense _

Section 8: Non-food expense _

Section 9: Food security _

Section 10: Other income _

Agriculture questionnaire _</p>

<p>[Response codes for question 21a and 21b]</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-complete, no questionnaire errors
[] 2?complete, with questionnaire errors
[] 3?not complete</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Complete, no questionnaire errors
2	Complete, with questionnaire errors
3	Not complete
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the data entry status after the third visit.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Households that had a third interview [universe unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_DWVALUE: Estimated market value of dwelling today**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

2. If you sold this dwelling today, how much would you receive for it? </p>
 <div class="i1"> ___ Naira</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the estimated market value of the dwelling in Nigerian Naira.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 8-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

NG2010A_ESTRENT: Estimated monthly rent household could receive for dwelling**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

3. Estimate the rent you could receive if you rented this dwelling? </p>
 <div class="i1"> ___ Naira</div><div class="i1">Time unit</div><div class="i2">[] Month
[] Year

(Go to q5)</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the estimated monthly rent in Nigerian Naira that could be collected by the household if they were to rent their dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 8-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

NG2010A_ITV3MO: Month of third interview

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

19. Date of third interview __ / __ / ____ [Day/Month/Year]

20a. Time third interview started __: ____

20b. Time third interview ended __: ____

21a. Interview status after third visit:

21b. Data entry status after third visit:

Cover _

Section 1: Roster _

Section 2: Education _

Section 3: Labour _

Section 4: Credit/savings _

Section 5: Assets _

Section 6: Non-farm enterprise _

Section 7: Food expense _

Section 8: Non-food expense _

Section 9: Food security _

Section 10: Other income _

Agriculture questionnaire _</p>

<p>[Response codes for question 21a and 21b]</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-complete, no questionnaire errors
[] 2?complete, with questionnaire errors
[] 3?not complete</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

2	2
3	3
4	4
6	6
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month of the third interview.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Households that had a third interview [universe unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_ITV3YR: Year of third interview

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

19. Date of third interview __ / __ / ____ [Day/Month/Year]

20a. Time third interview started __: ____

20b. Time third interview ended __: ____

21a. Interview status after third visit:

21b. Data entry status after third visit:

Cover _

Section 1: Roster _

Section 2: Education _

Section 3: Labour _

Section 4: Credit/savings _

Section 5: Assets _

Section 6: Non-farm enterprise _

Section 7: Food expense _

Section 8: Non-food expense _

Section 9: Food security _

Section 10: Other income _

Agriculture questionnaire _</p>

<p>[Response codes for question 21a and 21b]</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-complete, no questionnaire errors
[] 2?complete, with questionnaire errors
[] 3?not complete</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
2011	2011
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of the third interview.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Households that had a third interview [universe unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_IVT3DAY: Day of third interview

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

19. Date of third interview __ / __ / ____ [Day/Month/Year]

20a. Time third interview started __: ____

20b. Time third interview ended __: ____

21a. Interview status after third visit:

21b. Data entry status after third visit:

Cover _

Section 1: Roster _

Section 2: Education _

Section 3: Labour _

Section 4: Credit/savings _

Section 5: Assets _

Section 6: Non-farm enterprise _

Section 7: Food expense _

Section 8: Non-food expense _

Section 9: Food security _

Section 10: Other income _

Agriculture questionnaire _</p>

<p>[Response codes for question 21a and 21b]</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-complete, no questionnaire errors
[] 2?complete, with questionnaire errors
[] 3?not complete</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	2
03	3
05	5
06	6
07	7
10	10
14	14
15	15
18	18
20	20
22	22
23	23
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the day of the third interview.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Households that had a third interview [universe unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_RSTATDE: Status of data entry

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

This section to be completed by supervisor

1. Status of questionnaire _

2. Status of data entry _

Response status
 1. Completed
 2. Partially completed
 3. Not at Home
 4. Refused
 5. Household not located
 6. Moved away
 7. Other (specify)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Partially completed
3	Not at home
4	Refused
5	Household not located
6	Moved away
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the status of data entry.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_RSTATQ: Status of questionnaire

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

This section to be completed by supervisor

1. Status of questionnaire _

2. Status of data entry _

Response status
 1. Completed
 2. Partially completed
 3. Not at Home
 4. Refused
 5. Household not located
 6. Moved away
 7. Other (specify)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Partially completed
3	Not at home
4	Refused
5	Household not located
6	Moved away
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the status of the questionnaire.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_SPLITOFF: Split-off household

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates that this is a split-off household.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_TENURE: Tenure status**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

1. Do you own or are you purchasing this dwelling, is it provided to you by an employer, do you use it for free, or do you rent this house?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Owned
[] 2 Employer provides (go to q3)
[] 3 Free, authorized (go to q3)
[] 4 Free, not authorized (go to q3)
[] 5 Rented (go to q4)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owned
2	Provided by employer
3	Free, authorised
4	Free, not authorised
5	Rented
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the tenure status.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_BUILTYR: Year house was built**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

5. In what year was this house built? </p>

<div class="i1">If don't know, write 9999

Year ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1692	1692
1750	1750
1765	1765
1775	1775
1910	1910
1911	1911
1913	1913
1918	1918
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1925	1925
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951

1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990

1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year that the house was built.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

■ NG2010A_FLOOR: Main floor material

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

8. The floor of the main dwelling is predominantly made of what material?</p>
</div>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Sand/dirt/straw
[] 2 Smoothed mud
[] 3 Smooth cement
[] 4 Wood
[] 5 Tile
[] 6 Other (specify)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Sand, dirt, or straw
2	Smoothed mud
3	Smooth cement
4	Wood
5	Tile
6	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main floor material.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_FUELCK: Main cooking fuel

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

11. What is your main source of cooking fuel?</p>
</div>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Collected firewood
[] 2 Purchased firewood
[] 3 Coal
[] 4 Grass
[] 5 Kerosene
[] 6 Electricity
[] 7 Gas
[] 8 Battery/dry cell (torch)
[] 9 Candles
[] 10 Other (specify)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Collected firewood

198

02	Purchased firewood
03	Coal
04	Grass
05	Kerosene
06	Electricity
07	Gas
08	Battery or dry cell (torch)
09	Candles
10	Other
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main fuel used for cooking.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_LIGHT: Main lighting fuel

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

10. What is your main source of lighting fuel?</p>
</div>
<div class="i1">[] 1 Collected firewood
[] 2 Purchased firewood
[] 3 Grass
[] 4 Kerosene
[] 5 Electricity
[] 6 Gas
[] 7 Battery or dry cell (torch)
[] 8 Candles
[] 9 Other (specify)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Collected firewood
02	Purchased firewood
03	Grass
04	Kerosene
05	Electricity

06	Gas
07	Battery or dry cell (torch)
08	Candles
09	Other
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main fuel used for lighting.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_RENTMO: Rent paid

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

4. How much do you pay to rent this dwelling?

<div class="i1"> ___ Naira</div><div class="i1">Time unit</div><div class="i2">[] Month
[] Year</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000000	
0000001	1
0000002	2
0000005	5
0000010	10
0000018	18
0000024	24
0000050	50
0000100	100
0000120	120
0000200	200

0000250	250
0000300	300
0000350	350
0000375	375
0000400	400
0000450	450
0000500	500
0000600	600
0000700	700
0000750	750
0000800	800
0000860	860
0000900	900
0001000	1000
0001200	1200
0001250	1250
0001300	1300
0001400	1400
0001500	1500
0001600	1600
0001800	1800
0002000	2000
0002100	2100
0002200	2200
0002400	2400
0002500	2500
0002800	2800
0002920	2920
0003000	3000
0003500	3500
0003600	3600
0004000	4000
0004050	4050
0004200	4200
0004500	4500
0004800	4800
0005000	5000
0005800	5800
0006000	6000

0006500	6500
0007000	7000
0007500	7500
0008000	8000
0008400	8400
0008700	8700
0009000	9000
0009600	9600
0010000	10000
0010800	10800
0012000	12000
0012500	12500
0014000	14000
0014400	14400
0015000	15000
0016000	16000
0016800	16800
0017000	17000
0018000	18000
0018600	18600
0020000	20000
0020500	20500
0023500	23500
0024000	24000
0025000	25000
0027000	27000
0028000	28000
0030000	30000
0031000	31000
0035000	35000
0036000	36000
0040000	40000
0041000	41000
0042000	42000
0043000	43000
0045000	45000
0048000	48000
0049000	49000
0050000	50000

0052000	52000
0054000	54000
0055000	55000
0056000	56000
0058000	58000
0060000	60000
0062000	62000
0064000	64000
0065000	65000
0066000	66000
0070000	70000
0072000	72000
0074000	74000
0075000	75000
0080000	80000
0082000	82000
0084000	84000
0085000	85000
0086000	86000
0090000	90000
0094000	94000
0096000	96000
0100000	100000
0101000	101000
0108000	108000
0110000	110000
0120000	120000
0130000	130000
0140000	140000
0144000	144000
0150000	150000
0160000	160000
0165000	165000
0170000	170000
0180000	180000
0200000	200000
0240000	240000
0250000	250000
0270000	270000

0300000	300000
0350000	350000
0400000	400000
0450000	450000
0500000	500000
0540000	540000
0650000	650000
0700000	700000
0800000	800000
1100000	1100000
8000000	8000000
9999998	Unknown
9999999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the monthly rent in Nigerian Naira paid by the household for the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Households that rent [discrepancies: type I 1.4%; type II .2%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_ROOF: Main roof material

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

7. The roof of the main dwelling is predominantly made of what material?

<div class="i1">[] 1 Grass
 [] 2 Iron sheets
 [] 3 Clay tiles
 [] 4 Concrete
 [] 5 Plastic sheeting
 [] 6 Asbestos sheets
 [] 7 Other (specify</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Grass
2	Iron sheets

3	Clay tiles
4	Concrete
5	Plastic sheeting
6	Asbestos sheet
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main material of the roof.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_ROOMS: Number of rooms occupied by household members

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

9. How many separate rooms do the members of your household occupy? </p>

<div class="i1">(Do not count bathrooms, toilets, storerooms, or garage)

Number of rooms ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
24	24
25	25
27	27
28	28
30	30
31	31
33	33
34	34
38	38
41	41
50	50
82	82
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms occupied by household members.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_TIMEUN1: Time unit for estimated rent**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

3. Estimate the rent you could receive if you rented this dwelling? </p>

<div class="i1"> ___ Naira</div><div class="i1">Time unit</div><div class="i2">[] Month
[] Year

(Go to q5)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month
2	Year
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the unit of time for the estimated rent.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_TIMEUN2: Time unit for rent paid**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

4. How much do you pay to rent this dwelling?</p>

<div class="i1"> ___ Naira</div><div class="i1">Time unit</div><div class="i2">[] Month
[] Year</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month

2	Year
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the time unit for rent paid.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Households that rent [discrepancies: type I 1.3%; type II .3%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_WALLS: Main wall material

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6. The outer walls of the main dwelling of the household are predominantly made of what material?</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1 Grass
[] 2 Mud
[] 3 Compacted earth
[] 4 Mud brick (unfired)
[] 5 Burnt bricks
[] 6 Concrete
[] 7 Wood
[] 8 Iron sheets
[] 9 Other (specify)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Grass
02	Mud
03	Compacted earth
04	Mud brick (unfired)
05	Burnt bricks
06	Concrete
07	Wood
08	Iron sheets
09	Other
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main material of the walls of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_COOKALT: Source of energy for cooking during blackout

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

18. In the event of a black out, what source of energy do you use for ...?</p>

<p>Lighting</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Firewood
[] 2 Kerosene
[] 3 Rechargeable lamp
[] 4 Generator
[] 5 Other (specify) ____</div><p>Cooking</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Charcoal
[] 2 Firewood
[] 3 Gas
[] 4 Kerosene
[] 5 Generator
[] 6 Other (specify) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Charcoal
2	Firewood
3	Gas
4	Kerosene
5	Generator
6	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the source of energy used for cooking during a blackout.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Households with electricity [discrepancies: type I .1%; type II .7%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_ELECTRC: Electricity**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

17. Do you have electricity working in your dwelling?</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to q26)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates electricity.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_ELECTSRC: Electricity source**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

19. What is the source of your electricity supply?</p>
 </div>
 <div class="i1">[] 1 PHCN (NEPA) only
[] 2 Rural electrification only
[] 3 Private generator only
[] 4 PHCN (NEPA)/generator
[] 5 Rural electricity/generator
[] 6 Solar panel (go to q25)</div>
 </div>
 <div>
 <h3>CATEGORIES</h3>
 </div>
 <div>
 <table border="1">
 <thead>
 <tr>
 <th>Value</th>
 <th>Category</th>
 </tr>
 </thead>
 <tbody>
 <tr>
 <td>1</td>
 <td>PHCN (NEPA) only</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>2</td>
 <td>Rural electrification only</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>3</td>
 <td>Private generator only</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>4</td>
 <td>PHCN (NEPA) or generator</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>5</td>
 <td>Rural electricity or generator</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>6</td>
 <td>Solar panel</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>8</td>
 <td>Unknown</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>9</td>
 <td>NIU (not in universe)</td>
 </tr>
 </tbody>
 </table>
 </div>
 <div>
 <h2>description</h2>
 </div>
 <div>
 <h3>DEFINITION</h3>
 </div>
 <div>
 <p>This variable indicates the electricity source.</p>
 </div>
 <div>
 <h3>UNIVERSE</h3>
 </div>
 <div>
 <p>Nigeria 2010: Households with electricity [discrepancies: type I .1%; type II .3%]</p>
 </div>
 <div>
 <h2>concept</h2>
 </div>
 <div>
 <h3>CONCEPT</h3>
 </div>
 <div>
 <h2>NG2010A_FIREWOOD: Collect firewood</h2>
 </div>
 <div>
 <p>Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H</p>
 </div>
 <div>
 <h3>Overview</h3>
 </div>
 <div>
 <p>Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric</p>
 </div>
 <div>
 <h2>Questions and instructions</h2>
 </div>
 <div>
 <h3>LITERAL QUESTION</h3>
 </div>
 <div>
 <p>12. Do you ever collect firewood?</p>
 </div>
 <div>
 <p><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to q15)</div></p>
 </div>
 <div>
 <h3>CATEGORIES</h3>
 </div>
 <div>
 <table border="1">
 <thead>
 <tr>
 <th>Value</th>
 <th>Category</th>
 </tr>
 </thead>
 <tbody>
 <tr>
 <td>1</td>
 <td>Yes</td>
 </tr>
 </tbody>
 </table>
 </div>
 <div>211</div>
 </div>

2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the collection of firewood.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_FWCOLLOC: Firewood collection location

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

13. Where do you go to collect firewood?

<div class="i1">[] 1 Own woodlot
[] 2 Community woodlot
[] 3 Forest reserve
[] 4 Unfarmed area of community
[] 5 Other (specify)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Own woodlot
2	Community woodlot
3	Forest reserve
4	Unfarmed area of community
5	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the firewood collection location.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Households that collect firewood [type I .3%; type II 1.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_FWDISTAN: Time to walk from dwelling to firewood location**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

14. How long does it take you to walk from your dwelling to where you usually go to collect firewood? (One way)

<div class="i1">Time amount ____</div><div class="i1">Time unit</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Minute
[] 2 Hour</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	
0001	1
0002	2
0003	3
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21

0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0059	59
0060	60
0069	69
0070	70
0075	75

0080	80
0085	85
0090	90
0095	95
0100	100
0105	105
0110	110
0120	120
0130	130
0135	135
0140	140
0145	145
0150	150
0165	165
0166	166
0180	180
0200	200
0250	250
0300	300
0350	350
0400	400
0500	500
0550	550
0600	600
0800	800
0850	850
1000	1000
1020	1020
1100	1100
1200	1200
1400	1400
1500	1500
2000	2000
3000	3000
4300	4300
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the time to walk from one's dwelling to the firewood location.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Households that collect firewood [discrepancies: type I .3%; type II .4%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_FWPURCH: Proportion of firewood used in the last week that was purchased

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

15. Of the firewood you used in the past week, how much of it did you purchase?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Did not use firewood (go to q17)
[] 2 All
[] 3 Almost all
[] 4 More than half
[] 5 Half
[] 6 Less than half
[] 7 A little
[] 8 None</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	Did not use firewood
2	All
3	Almost all
4	More than half
5	Half
6	Less than half
7	A little
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the proportion of firewood used in the last week that was purchased.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_FWTIMEU: Time unit for time to walk to firewood location**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

14. How long does it take you to walk from your dwelling to where you usually go to collect firewood? (One way)

<div class="i1">Time amount ____</div><div class="i1">Time unit</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Minute
[] 2 Hour</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Minute
2	Hour
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the time unit to walk to the firewood location.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Households that collect firewood [discrepancies: type I .3%; type II .4%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_FWVALWK: Total value of firewood used in the past week**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

16. What is the total value of the firewood you used in the past week, whether gathered or purchased? (Estimate purchase cost of gathered firewood.)</p>
 <div class="i1">___ Naira</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000000	
00000001	1
00000002	2
00000003	3
00000006	6
00000008	8
00000010	10
00000015	15
00000020	20
00000030	30
00000040	40
00000045	45
00000050	50
00000060	60
00000070	70
00000080	80
00000090	90
00000095	95
00000100	100
00000105	105
00000110	110
00000120	120
00000130	130
00000140	140
00000150	150
00000160	160
00000170	170
00000175	175
00000180	180
00000200	200
00000210	210
00000220	220

00000230	230
00000240	240
00000250	250
00000260	260
00000270	270
00000280	280
00000285	285
00000290	290
00000300	300
00000310	310
00000320	320
00000330	330
00000340	340
00000350	350
00000360	360
00000370	370
00000380	380
00000400	400
00000420	420
00000430	430
00000450	450
00000460	460
00000470	470
00000480	480
00000490	490
00000500	500
00000530	530
00000540	540
00000550	550
00000560	560
00000570	570
00000600	600
00000620	620
00000640	640
00000650	650
00000700	700
00000730	730
00000750	750
00000760	760

0000800	800
0000840	840
0000850	850
0000870	870
0000900	900
0000950	950
0001000	1000
0001050	1050
0001100	1100
0001150	1150
0001200	1200
0001250	1250
0001300	1300
0001350	1350
0001380	1380
0001400	1400
0001420	1420
0001500	1500
0001600	1600
0001700	1700
0001730	1730
0001800	1800
0001900	1900
0001950	1950
0002000	2000
0002050	2050
0002100	2100
0002150	2150
0002200	2200
0002250	2250
0002300	2300
0002350	2350
0002400	2400
0002500	2500
0002600	2600
0002700	2700
0002800	2800
0002900	2900
0003000	3000

00003200	3200
00003300	3300
00003400	3400
00003500	3500
00003600	3600
00003800	3800
00003850	3850
00003900	3900
00004000	4000
00004200	4200
00004250	4250
00004350	4350
00004500	4500
00004800	4800
00004900	4900
00005000	5000
00005200	5200
00005400	5400
00005500	5500
00005800	5800
00006000	6000
00006500	6500
00006700	6700
00006750	6750
00006800	6800
00007000	7000
00007400	7400
00008000	8000
00009000	9000
00010000	10000
00011000	11000
00012000	12000
00014000	14000
00015000	15000
00020000	20000
00021600	21600
00024000	24000
00025000	25000
00028000	28000

00030000	30000
00035000	35000
00040000	40000
00041200	41200
00050000	50000
00060000	60000
00070000	70000
00200000	200000
00300000	300000
00350000	350000
40002020	40002020
99999999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total value of firewood used in the past week.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_LIGHTALT: Source of energy for lighting during blackout

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

18. In the event of a black out, what source of energy do you use for ...?</p>

<p>Lighting</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Firewood
[] 2 Kerosene
[] 3 Rechargeable lamp
[] 4 Generator
[] 5 Other (specify) ____</div><p>Cooking</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Charcoal
[] 2 Firewood
[] 3 Gas
[] 4 Kerosene
[] 5 Generator
[] 6 Other (specify) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Firewood

2	Kerosene
3	Rechargeable lamp
4	Generator
5	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the source of energy used for lighting during a blackout.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Households with electricity [discrepancies: type I .2%; type II .4%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_BLKOUTFQ: Frequency of blackouts

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

23. How frequently do you experience blackouts in your area? ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never
2	Every day
3	Several times a week
4	Several times a month
5	Several times a year
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the frequency of blackouts in the area.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Households with electricity [discrepancies: type I .1%; type II .3%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_ELECFEE: Paid an unofficial fee for electricity connection

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

22. Did you have to pay an unofficial fee to get a connection?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates payment of an unofficial fee to get an electricity connection.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Households that have applied for electricity [discrepancies type I 14.2%; type II .4%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_ELECHPWK: Number of hours with electricity in the last week

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

24. During the last 7 days, on average, how many hours of electricity has your household had from the main public system?</p>
 </div>
 <div class="j1">____ Hours</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
032	32

033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
070	70
072	72
073	73
074	74

075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
094	94
095	95
096	96
098	98
100	100
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
108	108
110	110
112	112
115	115
120	120
123	123
125	125
126	126
130	130
132	132
133	133
135	135

138	138
140	140
144	144
147	147
148	148
150	150
154	154
160	160
165	165
168	168
180	180
195	195
200	200
213	213
240	240
247	247
280	280
300	300
400	400
421	421
450	450
500	500
511	511
517	517
600	600
743	743
801	801
900	900
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of hours with electricity in the last week.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Households with electricity [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 3.3%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_ELECTAPP: Applied for electricity connection

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

20. Did you have to apply to get electricity connection?</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to q23)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether one applied for an electricity connection.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Households with electricity [discrepancies: type I .1%; type II .3%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_ELECTECH: Time in weeks before technician came to connect electricity

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

21. Following your application to get connected to PHCN, how many weeks did you have to wait for a Technician to come to connection the house?</p>
 <div class="i1">___ Weeks</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
18	18
20	20
21	21
22	22
24	24
25	25
30	30
32	32
34	34
35	35
36	36
40	40
42	42
48	48
50	50
51	51
52	52
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the time in weeks before a technician came to connect electricity.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Households that have applied for electricity [discrepancies type I 13.4%; type II .4%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_ELECTLOC: Village or neighborhood access to electricity

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

26. Although you do not have electricity in your dwelling, does your village/neighborhood
 have access to electricity?

[] 1 Yes [] 2 No (go to q29)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates village or neighborhood access to electricity.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Households without electricity [discrepancies: type I .5%; type II .1%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_ELECTNO1: Reason for lack of access to electricity**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

27. Why does your household not have access to electricity?

List up to 2 reasons</p>

<p>[First reason]</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Connection/wiring fee unaffordable (go to q29)
[] 2 No need for electricity (go to q29)
[] 3 Dwelling inappropriate for connection (go to q29)
[] 4 Application pending
[] 5 Service too unreliable (go to q29)
[] 6 Other (specify) (go to q29)</div><p> [Second reason]</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Connection/wiring fee unaffordable (go to q29)
[] 2 No need for electricity (go to q29)
[] 3 Dwelling inappropriate for connection (go to q29)
[] 4 Application pending
[] 5 Service too unreliable (go to q29)
[] 6 Other (specify) (go to q29)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Connection or wiring fee unaffordable
2	No need for electricity
3	Dwelling inappropriate for connection
4	Application pending
5	Service too unreliable
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason for the lack of access to electricity.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Households without electricity in villages that have electricity [discrepancies: type I 5.7%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_ELECTNO2: Secondary reason for lack of access to electricity**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

27. Why does your household not have access to electricity?

List up to 2 reasons

[First reason]

1 Connection/wiring fee unaffordable (go to q29) 2 No need for electricity (go to q29) 3 Dwelling inappropriate for connection (go to q29) 4 Application pending 5 Service too unreliable (go to q29) 6 Other (specify) (go to q29)

[Second reason]

1 Connection/wiring fee unaffordable (go to q29) 2 No need for electricity (go to q29) 3 Dwelling inappropriate for connection (go to q29) 4 Application pending 5 Service too unreliable (go to q29) 6 Other (specify) (go to q29)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Connection or wiring fee unaffordable
2	No need for electricity
3	Dwelling inappropriate for connection
4	Application pending
5	Service too unreliable
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the secondary reason for the lack of access to electricity.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Households without electricity in villages that have electricity [discrepancies: type I 4.8%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_ELECTOT: Total cost for electricity

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

25. What was the total cost for electricity in the household? What period does this cost refer to?

___ Naira Time unit 1 Day 2 Week 3

Month
] 4 Year
 (Go to q29)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000000	
00000001	1
00000002	2
00000003	3
00000005	5
00000006	6
00000020	20
00000024	24
00000030	30
00000035	35
00000040	40
00000048	48
00000050	50
00000055	55
00000060	60
00000075	75
00000080	80
00000090	90
00000100	100
00000120	120
00000125	125
00000130	130
00000150	150
00000155	155
00000160	160
00000175	175
00000180	180
00000195	195
00000200	200
00000220	220
00000240	240
00000250	250
00000270	270
00000280	280
00000290	290
00000300	300

00000305	305
00000320	320
00000325	325
00000330	330
00000350	350
00000367	367
00000370	370
00000375	375
00000400	400
00000410	410
00000420	420
00000430	430
00000450	450
00000460	460
00000470	470
00000480	480
00000490	490
00000500	500
00000520	520
00000522	522
00000540	540
00000545	545
00000550	550
00000560	560
00000580	580
00000600	600
00000650	650
00000660	660
00000700	700
00000725	725
00000740	740
00000750	750
00000770	770
00000780	780
00000800	800
00000850	850
00000870	870
00000900	900
00000950	950

0000960	960
0000990	990
0001000	1000
0001004	1004
0001050	1050
0001100	1100
0001130	1130
0001150	1150
0001200	1200
0001207	1207
0001220	1220
0001250	1250
0001300	1300
0001315	1315
0001320	1320
0001327	1327
0001350	1350
0001353	1353
0001400	1400
0001445	1445
0001450	1450
0001500	1500
0001550	1550
0001560	1560
0001600	1600
0001620	1620
0001700	1700
0001800	1800
0001850	1850
0001900	1900
0002000	2000
0002001	2001
0002009	2009
0002040	2040
0002100	2100
0002150	2150
0002200	2200
0002300	2300
0002400	2400

00002450	2450
00002500	2500
00002600	2600
00002604	2604
00002700	2700
00002750	2750
00002800	2800
00002820	2820
00002850	2850
00002900	2900
00003000	3000
00003100	3100
00003200	3200
00003250	3250
00003500	3500
00003600	3600
00003700	3700
00004000	4000
00004300	4300
00004500	4500
00004800	4800
00005000	5000
00005200	5200
00005300	5300
00005500	5500
00005600	5600
00006000	6000
00006100	6100
00006500	6500
00007000	7000
00007500	7500
00008000	8000
00008730	8730
00010000	10000
00011000	11000
00011200	11200
00011500	11500
00012000	12000
00012855	12855

00013000	13000
00015000	15000
00017000	17000
00020000	20000
00023000	23000
00025000	25000
00030000	30000
00035000	35000
00050000	50000
00150000	150000
04000000	4000000
99999998	Unknown
99999999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's total cost for electricity in Nigerian Naira.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Households with electricity [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 5 %]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_ELECTU: Time unit for the total cost of electricity

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

25. What was the total cost for electricity in the household? What period does this cost refer?

<div class="i1">___ Naira</div><div class="i1">Time unit</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Day
[] 2 Week
[] 3 Month
[] 4 Year

(Go to q29)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Day
2	Week

3	Month
4	Year
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the time unit for the total cost of electricity.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Households with electricity [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 5 %]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_CELLCOST: Total cost for cell phone service for all household members last month

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

32. Estimate the total cost for cell phone service for all household members last month?</p>

<div class="i1"> ___ Naira</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000000	
00000001	1
00000002	2
00000003	3
00000004	4
00000005	5
00000006	6
00000015	15
00000016	16
00000020	20
00000050	50
00000060	60

00000100	100
00000120	120
00000150	150
00000160	160
00000200	200
00000220	220
00000250	250
00000300	300
00000350	350
00000400	400
00000440	440
00000450	450
00000500	500
00000600	600
00000630	630
00000650	650
00000660	660
00000700	700
00000750	750
00000770	770
00000800	800
00000850	850
00000880	880
00000900	900
00000950	950
00001000	1000
00001100	1100
00001150	1150
00001200	1200
00001220	1220
00001250	1250
00001300	1300
00001350	1350
00001400	1400
00001410	1410
00001420	1420
00001500	1500
00001550	1550
00001600	1600

00001700	1700
00001750	1750
00001800	1800
00001850	1850
00001900	1900
00001950	1950
00002000	2000
00002006	2006
00002100	2100
00002200	2200
00002300	2300
00002400	2400
00002500	2500
00002600	2600
00002650	2650
00002700	2700
00002800	2800
00002900	2900
00003000	3000
00003050	3050
00003100	3100
00003200	3200
00003300	3300
00003400	3400
00003458	3458
00003500	3500
00003600	3600
00003700	3700
00003800	3800
00004000	4000
00004200	4200
00004300	4300
00004350	4350
00004400	4400
00004500	4500
00004600	4600
00004650	4650
00004700	4700
00004800	4800

00004900	4900
00005000	5000
00005200	5200
00005240	5240
00005250	5250
00005300	5300
00005400	5400
00005500	5500
00005600	5600
00006000	6000
00006200	6200
00006300	6300
00006500	6500
00006750	6750
00006800	6800
00007000	7000
00007300	7300
00007400	7400
00007450	7450
00007500	7500
00007600	7600
00007650	7650
00007800	7800
00008000	8000
00008500	8500
00008600	8600
00009000	9000
00009500	9500
00009999	9999
00010000	10000
00010003	10003
00010200	10200
00010500	10500
00010600	10600
00011000	11000
00012000	12000
00012500	12500
00013000	13000
00013500	13500

00014000	14000
00015000	15000
00015003	15003
00015100	15100
00015500	15500
00015600	15600
00015700	15700
00016000	16000
00017000	17000
00018000	18000
00019000	19000
00020000	20000
00020500	20500
00021000	21000
00021700	21700
00022000	22000
00023000	23000
00024000	24000
00025000	25000
00026000	26000
00028000	28000
00029000	29000
00030000	30000
00030500	30500
00031000	31000
00035000	35000
00037200	37200
00040000	40000
00040200	40200
00045000	45000
00047000	47000
00050000	50000
00060000	60000
00072000	72000
00075000	75000
00100000	100000
00170000	170000
00200300	200300
00500000	500000

99999998	Unknown
99999999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total cost for cell phone service for all household members last month.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Households that have a cell phone [discrepancies: type I .5%; type II 2.9%]

concept

CONCEPT

■ NG2010A_CELLPH: Cell phone

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

31. Does someone in the household own a GSM phone (cell phone) in working condition?</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to q33)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates ownership of a working gsm phone (cell phone).

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_ELECWAIT: Number of weeks waited for electricity connection**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

28. How many weeks have you been waiting for the connection?</p>

<div class="i1"> ___ Weeks</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
16	16
18	18
20	20
24	24
36	36
45	45
50	50
52	52
56	56
60	60
78	78
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of weeks waited for an electricity connection.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Households that have an application for electricity pending [discrepancies: type I .4%; type II .7%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_PHONCOST: Total cost for landline telephone service

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

30. What was the total cost for landline telephone in the household? What period does this cost refer?

___ Naira
Time unit
[] 1 Day
[] 2 Week
[] 3 Month
[] 4 Year

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0020	20
0200	200
0250	250
0500	500
0700	700
1000	1000
1500	1500
2000	2000
3000	3000
5000	5000
6000	6000
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total cost for landline telephone service.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Households that have a landline [discrepancies: type I trace; type II .3%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_PHONE: Landline

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

29. Is there a landline telephone in working condition in the dwelling unit?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to q31)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household owns a working landline telephone.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_PHONTU: Time unit for cost of landline telephone service

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

30. What was the total cost for landline telephone in the household? What period does this cost refer?</p>

<div class="i1">___ Naira</div><div class="i1">Time unit</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Day
[] 2 Week
[] 3 Month
[] 4 Year</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Day
2	Week
3	Month
4	Year
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the time unit for the cost of landline telephone service.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Households that have a landline [discrepancies: type I trace; type II .3%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_WATSDRY: Main source of drinking water during dry season

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

33. What was your main source of drinking water?</p>

<p>Dry season</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Pipe borne water treated
[] 2 Pipe borne water untreated
[] 3 Bore hole/hand pump
[] 4 Well/spring protected
[] 5 Well/spring unprotected
[] 6 River/spring
[] 7 Lake/reservoir
[] 8 Rain water
[] 9 Tanker/truck/vendor
[] 10 Other (specify)</div><p>Wet season</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Pipe borne water treated
[] 2 Pipe borne water untreated
[] 3 Bore hole/hand pump
[] 4 Well/spring protected
[] 5 Well/spring unprotected
[] 6 River/spring
[] 7 Lake/reservoir
[] 8 Rain water
[] 9 Tanker/truck/vendor
[] 10 Other (specify)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Pipe borne water treated
02	Pipe borne water untreated
03	Bore hole or hand pump
04	Well or spring protected
05	Well or spring unprotected
06	River or spring
07	Lake or reservoir
08	Rain water
09	Tanker, truck, or vendor
10	Other
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main source of drinking water during the dry season.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_WATSWET: Main source of drinking water during wet season

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

33. What was your main source of drinking water? </p>

<p>Dry season</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Pipe borne water treated
[] 2 Pipe borne water untreated
[] 3 Bore hole/hand pump
[] 4 Well/spring protected
[] 5 Well/spring unprotected
[] 6 River/spring
[] 7 Lake/reservoir
[] 8 Rain water
[] 9 Tanker/truck/vendor
[] 10 Other (specify)</div><p>Wet season</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Pipe borne water treated
[] 2 Pipe borne water untreated
[] 3 Bore hole/hand pump
[] 4 Well/spring protected
[] 5 Well/spring unprotected
[] 6 River/spring
[] 7 Lake/reservoir
[] 8 Rain water
[] 9 Tanker/truck/vendor
[] 10 Other (specify)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01	Pipe borne water treated
02	Pipe borne water untreated
03	Bore hole or hand pump
04	Well or spring protected
05	Well or spring unprotected
06	River or spring
07	Lake or reservoir
08	Rain water
09	Tanker, truck, or vendor
10	Other
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main source of drinking water during the wet season.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_WATTU: Unit for time to walk to water source

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

34. How long does it take you to walk (one way) to the water source from your dwelling?</p>
</div>
<div class="i1">House or in yard write 0 in time amount

Time amount ___</div>
<div class="i1">Time unit</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Minute
[] 2 Hour</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Minute
2	Hour
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the time unit for time to walk from the dwelling to the water source.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_WATWALK: Time to walk to water source

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

34. How long does it take you to walk (one way) to the water source from your dwelling?

House or in yard write 0 in time amount
Time amount ____
Time unit

[] 1 Minute [] 2 Hour

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	
0001	1
0002	2
0003	3
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15

0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0055	55

0056	56
0060	60
0065	65
0067	67
0068	68
0070	70
0075	75
0080	80
0090	90
0095	95
0100	100
0105	105
0110	110
0120	120
0130	130
0140	140
0145	145
0149	149
0150	150
0180	180
0200	200
0212	212
0250	250
0300	300
0400	400
0415	415
0500	500
0600	600
0750	750
0800	800
0900	900
1000	1000
1200	1200
1300	1300
1500	1500
1600	1600
1800	1800
2000	2000
2400	2400

4000	4000
6000	6000
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the time to walk (one-way) from the dwelling to the water source.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_TOILET: Toilet facility

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

36. What kind of toilet facility does your household use?

<div class="i1">[] 1 None (go to q38)
[] 2 Toilet on water
[] 3 Flush to sewage
[] 4 Flush to septic tank
[] 5 Pail/bucket
[] 6 Covered pit latrine
[] 7 Uncovered pit latrine
[] 8 V.I.P latrine
[] 9 Other (specify) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	None
02	Toilet on water
03	Flush to sewage
04	Flush to septic tank
05	Pail or bucket
06	Covered pit latrine
07	Uncovered pit latrine
08	Ventilated improved pit latrine (VIP)
09	Other
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of toilet facility.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_TOILSHAR: Shared toilet use

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

37. Is this toilet facility for the use of:</p>
</div>
<div class="i1">[] 1 Hh members only
[] 2 Other hh also</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Household members only
2	Other households also
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates shared toilet use.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_TRASH: Refuse disposal

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

38. What kind of refuse disposal facilities does your household use?

<div class="i1">[] 1 Hh bin collected by government
[] 2 Hh bin collected by private agency
[] 3 Government bin or shed
[] 4 Disposal within compound
[] 5 Unauthorised refuse heap
[] 6 Other (specify)
[] 7 None (go to next section)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Household bin collected by government
2	Household bin collected by private agency
3	Government bin or shed
4	Disposal within compound
5	Unauthorized refuse heap
6	Other
7	None
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main type of refuse disposal .

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_TRASHCOS: Amount spent on refuse disposal last month

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

39. How much did you spend on refuse disposal in the last month?

<div class="i1">___ Naira</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	
00001	1
00002	2
00003	3
00004	4
00005	5
00006	6
00007	7
00010	10
00020	20
00025	25
00030	30
00040	40
00050	50
00060	60
00070	70
00080	80
00100	100
00120	120
00140	140
00150	150
00160	160
00180	180
00200	200
00220	220
00240	240
00250	250
00260	260
00280	280
00300	300
00350	350
00360	360
00400	400
00420	420
00450	450
00480	480
00500	500

00550	550
00580	580
00600	600
00650	650
00700	700
00750	750
00800	800
00900	900
01000	1000
01100	1100
01200	1200
01300	1300
01400	1400
01500	1500
01600	1600
02000	2000
02400	2400
02500	2500
02550	2550
02800	2800
03000	3000
03300	3300
03600	3600
04000	4000
05000	5000
06000	6000
09000	9000
09600	9600
12000	12000
15000	15000
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the amount spent on refuse disposal last month.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_WATCOST: Total cost for household drinking water last month**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

35. What was the total cost of drinking water for your household last month?</p>

<div class="i1">Enter "zero" if none

___ Naira</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	
00001	1
00002	2
00003	3
00004	4
00005	5
00006	6
00007	7
00008	8
00010	10
00012	12
00015	15
00020	20
00025	25
00030	30
00040	40
00045	45
00050	50
00060	60
00070	70
00080	80
00090	90
00099	99

00100	100
00105	105
00120	120
00130	130
00140	140
00150	150
00160	160
00170	170
00180	180
00200	200
00210	210
00220	220
00240	240
00250	250
00270	270
00280	280
00300	300
00310	310
00320	320
00350	350
00360	360
00370	370
00400	400
00420	420
00450	450
00470	470
00480	480
00490	490
00500	500
00520	520
00550	550
00560	560
00580	580
00600	600
00620	620
00640	640
00650	650
00680	680
00700	700

00720	720
00750	750
00800	800
00840	840
00850	850
00900	900
00950	950
00960	960
01000	1000
01020	1020
01050	1050
01100	1100
01200	1200
01250	1250
01280	1280
01300	1300
01350	1350
01360	1360
01400	1400
01500	1500
01550	1550
01600	1600
01700	1700
01800	1800
01860	1860
01920	1920
02000	2000
02010	2010
02100	2100
02240	2240
02250	2250
02400	2400
02480	2480
02500	2500
02600	2600
02700	2700
02800	2800
03000	3000
03100	3100

03200	3200
03500	3500
03600	3600
04000	4000
04500	4500
05000	5000
06000	6000
06800	6800
07000	7000
07200	7200
07500	7500
08000	8000
09210	9210
10000	10000
10500	10500
10800	10800
12000	12000
14000	14000
15000	15000
16000	16000
17000	17000
21000	21000
30000	30000
40000	40000
60000	60000
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total cost for household drinking water last month.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent

03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother

or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE: Age

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16

017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55

056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94

095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

■ ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age

99

No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17

0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56

0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95

0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative

positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant

4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates

5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69

22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHMO indicates the person's month of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634
1635	1635
1636	1636
1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639
1640	1640
1641	1641
1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647
1648	1648
1649	1649

1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653
1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658
1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673
1674	1674
1675	1675
1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678
1679	1679
1680	1680
1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686
1687	1687
1688	1688

1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692
1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697
1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712
1713	1713
1714	1714
1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717
1718	1718
1719	1719
1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725
1726	1726
1727	1727

1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731
1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736
1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751
1752	1752
1753	1753
1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756
1757	1757
1758	1758
1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766

1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770
1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790
1791	1791
1792	1792
1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797
1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805

1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844

1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883

1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922

1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961

1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000

2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

■ CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

DURMARR: Duration of current marriage or union

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14

15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53

54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92

93	93
94	94
95	95+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

DURMARR reports the duration of the respondent's current marriage or union, or, in some cases, the total years spent within marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled

350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

MORTMOT: Mortality status of mother

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
7	Does not know
8	Missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MORTMOT indicates whether the person's biological mother was still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

POLYGAM: Polygamous union**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	No, in monogamous union
02	Yes, in polygamous union
03	Man in polygamous union
04	Polygamous man, 2 wives
05	Polygamous man, 3 or more wives
06	Woman in polygamous union
07	Polygamous marriage, 2 wives
08	Polygamous marriage, 3 or more wives
09	First wife
10	Second wife
11	Third or higher order wife
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

POLYGAM indicates whether the respondent was in a polygamous union and, in some samples, the number of wives or the rank order of the wife.

concept

CONCEPT

SEX: Sex**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives

the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDUCNG: Educational attainment, Nigeria

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None
200	Nursery
201	Nursery, pre-class
202	Nursery, year 1
203	Nursery, year 2
204	Nursery, year unknown
301	Primary, year 1
302	Primary, year 2
303	Primary, year 3
304	Primary, year 4
305	Primary, year 5
306	Primary, year 6

310	Lower 6
400	Junior Secondary School (JSS)
401	Junior Secondary School, year 1
402	Junior Secondary School, year 2
403	Junior Secondary School, year 3
410	Modern school
420	Senior Secondary School (SSS)
421	Senior Secondary School, year 1
422	Senior Secondary School, year 2
423	Senior Secondary School, year 3
430	Upper 6
510	Teacher training
520	Vocational or technical
530	National certificate of education (NCE)
610	A-Level or National Diploma (ND)
620	Bachelor or Higher National Diploma (HND)
630	Post-graduate
700	Other
710	Quranic
720	Quranic integrated
730	Adult education
998	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCNG indicates the person's educational attainment in Nigeria in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

LEFTSCH: Reason for leaving school

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Finished studies
20	Financial considerations
21	Insufficient economic means
22	Working
30	Access to a school
31	School too far away
32	No school (or teacher) available
33	No higher grades offered
34	No places available in school
40	Family reasons
41	Parents think it is not important
42	Family required for household tasks
43	Marriage or pregnancy
44	Got married or entered a consensual union
45	Pregnancy
46	Separation or death of parents
50	Other reasons
51	Never attended school
52	Did not want to attend or to study
53	Too young to attend
54	Too old to attend
55	Illness/disability
56	No required documentation available to enroll
57	Academic issues
58	Learning outside of school
59	Other, not elsewhere classified
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LEFTSCH reports the primary reason the respondent cited for leaving school.

concept

CONCEPT

LIT: Literacy**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

MORTFAT: Mortality status of father**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
7	Does not know
8	Missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MORTFAT indicates whether the person's biological father was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGION: Religion [general version]

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion
2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian

6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession
6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties

6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church
6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent

6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God
6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church

6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal
6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church

6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan
6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church

6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal
6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea

6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center
6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center

6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated
6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries

6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God
6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha

6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies
6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh

6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other
7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-Ie
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil

7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional
7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast

7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia
7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism

7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch
7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith

7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines
7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocamania or Shango
7279	Orisha

7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo
7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended

9

Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more

90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSECT: Sector of employment

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Public
20	Private
21	Private, not elsewhere classified
22	Individual/family enterprise, and self-employed
23	Foreign
30	Mixed: public-private or parastatal
40	Collective or cooperative

50	Foreign government or non-governmental organization
60	Other, unspecified
61	Canal zone
62	Faith-based organization
63	Informal sector
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EMPSECT indicates the economic sector in which the person was employed. Economic sector is defined in terms of ownership or control of the enterprise in which the person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available

240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

IND: Industry, unrecoded**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011
 Bangladesh 1991
 Bangladesh 2001
 Bangladesh 2011
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996

Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016

Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010

Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010

Trinidad and Tobago 1980
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 2002
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade

070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

ISCO88A: Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
010	Armed forces
111	Legislators
112	Senior government officials
113	Traditional chiefs and heads of villages

114	Senior officials of special-interest organizations
121	Directors and chief executives
122	Production and operations department managers
123	Other department managers
131	General managers
199	Legislators, senior officials and managers not elsewhere classified
211	Physicists, chemists and related professionals
212	Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals
213	Computing professionals
214	Architects, engineers and related professionals
221	Life science professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
223	Nursing and midwifery professionals
231	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
232	Secondary education teaching professionals
233	Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals
234	Special education teaching professionals
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Business professionals
242	Legal professionals
243	Archivists, librarians and related information professionals
244	Social science and related professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists
246	Religious professionals
299	Professionals no elsewhere classified
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Computer associate professionals
313	Optical and electronic equipment operators
314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
315	Safety and quality inspectors
321	Life science technicians and related associate professionals
322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
323	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
324	Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers
331	Primary education teaching associate professionals
332	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
333	Special education teaching associate professionals
334	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals

342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, tax and related government associate professionals
345	Police inspectors and detectives
346	Social work associate professionals
347	Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals
348	Religious associate professionals
399	Technicians and associate professionals not elsewhere classified
411	Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks
413	Material-recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail and related clerks
419	Other office clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
499	Clerks not elsewhere classified
511	Travel attendants and related workers
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care and related workers
514	Other personal services workers
515	Astrologers, fortune-tellers and related workers
516	Protective services workers
521	Fashion and other models
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
523	Stall and market salespersons
599	Service workers and shop and market sales workers not elsewhere classified
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market-oriented animal producers and related workers
613	Market-oriented crop and animal producers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
621	Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
699	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers not elsewhere classified
711	Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural- metal preparers, and related trades workers
722	Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers

723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials
734	Printing and related trades workers
741	Food processing and related trades workers
742	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
744	Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers
799	Craft and related trade workers not elsewhere classified
811	Mining- and mineral-processing-plant operators
812	Metal-processing-plant operators
813	Glass, ceramics and related plant operators
814	Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators
815	Chemical-processing-plant operators
816	Power-production and related plant operators
817	Automated-assembly-line and industrial-robot operators
821	Metal- and mineral-products machine operators
822	Chemical-products machine operators
823	Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators
824	Wood-products machine operators
825	Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators
826	Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators
827	Food and related products machine operators
828	Assemblers
829	Other machine operators and assemblers
831	Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers
832	Motor-vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators
834	Ships' deck crews and related workers
899	Other plant and machine operators and assemblers not elsewhere classified
911	Street vendors and related workers
912	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations
913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers
914	Building caretakers, window and related cleaners
915	Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers
916	Garbage collectors and related labourers
921	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers

931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport labourers and freight handlers
989	Elementary occupations not elsewhere classified
990	Other workers, not elsewhere classified
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ISCO88A provides the 3-digit occupation code for the respondent using the ISCO-1988 occupation classification.

concept

CONCEPT

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

Codes
 Argentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Belarus 1999 - Russian
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1985
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 1976
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981-1991
Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007

Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020

Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010

Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988

Tanzania 2002
 Tanzania 2012
 Thailand 1970
 Thailand 1980
 Thailand 1990
 Thailand 2000
 Togo 1960
 Togo 1970
 Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Trinidad and Tobago 2011
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 1991
 Uganda 2002
 Uganda 2014
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

WRKADD: Has a secondary or additional jobs

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, only 1 job
2	Yes, has 2+ jobs
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

WRKADD indicates whether the respondent has more than one job.

concept

CONCEPT

HRSACTUAL1: Actual hours worked per week

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20

021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59

060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98

099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137

138	138
139	139
140	140+ hours
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL1 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs.ss

concept

CONCEPT

HRSACTUAL2: Actual hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
2	15 to 29 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
4	40 to 48 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
5	49 hours or more (except tt2000)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL2 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

HRSADD: Hours worked outside of main occupation

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No hours
01	1 hour
02	2 hours
03	3 hours
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27

28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66

67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+ hours
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSADD indicates the number of hours the respondent typically worked per week in jobs unrelated to their primary occupation. Time spent outside of the workplace in work-related tasks was to be included; time set aside for meals was to be excluded.

Comparable information for the person's primary occupation can be found in the variable HRSMAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

HRSMAIN: Hours worked in main occupation**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3 hours
004	4 hours
005	5 hours
006	6 hours
007	7 hours
008	8 hours
009	9 hours
010	10 hours
011	11 hours
012	12 hours
013	13 hours
014	14 hours
015	15 hours
016	16 hours
017	17 hours
018	18 hours
019	19 hours
020	20 hours
021	21 hours
022	22 hours
023	23 hours
024	24 hours

025	25 hours
026	26 hours
027	27 hours
028	28 hours
029	29 hours
030	30 hours
031	31 hours
032	32 hours
033	33 hours
034	34 hours
035	35 hours
036	36 hours
037	37 hours
038	38 hours
039	39 hours
040	40 hours
041	41 hours
042	42 hours
043	43 hours
044	44 hours
045	45 hours
046	46 hours
047	47 hours
048	48 hours
049	49 hours
050	50 hours
051	51 hours
052	52 hours
053	53 hours
054	54 hours
055	55 hours
056	56 hours
057	57 hours
058	58 hours
059	59 hours
060	60 hours
061	61 hours
062	62 hours
063	63 hours

064	64 hours
065	65 hours
066	66 hours
067	67 hours
068	68 hours
069	69 hours
070	70 hours
071	71 hours
072	72 hours
073	73 hours
074	74 hours
075	75 hours
076	76 hours
077	77 hours
078	78 hours
079	79 hours
080	80 hours
081	81 hours
082	82 hours
083	83 hours
084	84 hours
085	85 hours
086	86 hours
087	87 hours
088	88 hours
089	89 hours
090	90 hours
091	91 hours
092	92 hours
093	93 hours
094	94 hours
095	95 hours
096	96 hours
097	97 hours
098	98 hours
099	99 hours
100	100 hours
101	101 hours
102	102 hours

103	103 hours
104	104 hours
105	105 hours
106	106 hours
107	107 hours
108	108 hours
109	109 hours
110	110 hours
111	111 hours
112	112 hours
113	113 hours
114	114 hours
115	115 hours
116	116 hours
117	117 hours
118	118 hours
119	119 hours
120	120 hours
121	121 hours
122	122 hours
123	123 hours
124	124 hours
125	125 hours
126	126 hours
127	127 hours
128	128 hours
129	129 hours
130	130 hours
131	131 hours
132	132 hours
133	133 hours
134	134 hours
135	135 hours
136	136 hours
137	137 hours
138	138 hours
139	139 hours
140	140+ hours
998	Unknown

999

NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSMAIN indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week in jobs related to their primary occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18

19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_SEX: Sex**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

2. What is the sex of [name]?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates sex.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_WTPER: Person weight**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person weight.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

WRKAVAIL: Available to work

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

WRKAVAIL indicates whether a person is available to work (readiness) within a short period of time.

concept

CONCEPT

WRKMORE: Would like to work more hours

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, would like to work more hours

2	No, the same or less hours
8	Unknown
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

WRKMORE indicates whether the respondent wanted to work additional hours.

concept

CONCEPT

WRKMTHS: Months worked last year

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than one month
01	1 month
02	2 months
03	3 months
04	4 months
05	5 months
06	6 months
07	7 months
08	8 months
09	9 months
10	10 months
11	11 months
12	12 months
98	Not reported/unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

WRKMTHS gives the number of months that the respondent worked for profit, pay, or as an unpaid family worker during the previous year.

concept

CONCEPT

■ NG2010A_AGE: Age

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

4. How old is [name] (completed year)?</p>
 <div class="i1">__ Years

If respondent doesn't know, use year of birth to calculate age or use major events

listed in enumerator manual to prompt respondent.

Check that age in question 4 and year of birth in question 5 are consistent.</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16

017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55

056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94

095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates age.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

5. In what day, month, and year was [name] born?</p>
 <div class="i1">Put "99" for months and "9999" for years if don't know

Day ___
Month ___
Year ___</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August

09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month of birth.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

5. In what day, month, and year was [name] born?</p>
 <div class="i1">Put "99" for months and "9999" for years if don't know

Day ___
Month ___
Year ___</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1840	1840
1879	1879
1896	1896
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912

1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951

1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990

1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of birth.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

■ NG2010A_HHMEMBER: Member of household

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

7. Is this person a member of the household? </p>

<div class="i1">Exclude domestic help (non resident) from q3. Exclude individuals who have not been resident in the household for more than 6 months (q6). Include new babies and new spouses in the household.

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a member of household.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

8. What is [name]'s marital status?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Married (monogamous)
[] 2 married (polygamous)
[] 3 Informal union
[] 4 divorced (go to q12)
[] 5 separated (go to q12)
[] 6 Widowed (go to q12)
[] 7 Never married (go to q12)

[If response is 4-7, go to question 12]</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Married (monogamous)
2	Married (polygamous)
3	Informal union
4	Divorced

5	Separated
6	Widowed
7	Never married
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates marital status.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_POPHH: Biological father lives in the household

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

13. Does [name]'s biological father live in this household?</p>
</div>
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to q15)

[If no, go to question 15]</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the biological father lives in the household.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_RELATE: Relationship to head of household**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

3. What is [name]'s relationship to the head of household?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Head
[] 2 Spouse
[] 3 Own child
[] 4 Step child
[] 5 Adopted child
[] 6 Grandchild
[] 7 Brother/sister
[] 8 Niece/nephew
[] 9 Brother/sister-in-law
[] 10 Parent
[] 11 Parent-in-law
[] 12 Domestic help (resident)
[] 13 Domestic help (non-resident)
[] 14 Other relation (specify)
[] 15 Other non-relation (specify)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head
02	Spouse
03	Own child
04	Stepchild
05	Adopted child
06	Grandchild
07	Brother or sister
08	Niece or nephew
09	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law
10	Parent
11	Parent-in-law
12	Domestic help (resident)
13	Domestic help (non-resident)
14	Other relation
15	Other non-relation
16	Second or higher order head
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the relationship to the head of the household.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_RELIGION: Religion**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

12. What is [name]'s main religion?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Christianity
[] 2 Islam
[] 3 Traditional
[] 4 Others</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Christianity
2	Islam
3	Traditional
4	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the religion.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_SPLIVHH: Spouse or partner lives in the household**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

10. Does [name]'s spouse/partner live in this household now?</p>
 <div class="i1">Ask about first wife for respondent with multiple wives

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to q12)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the spouse or partner lives in the household.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons who are married [discrepancies: type I .5%; type II .4%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_YRMARR: Year married to current spouse

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

9. In what year did you get married to your current spouse?</p>
 <div class="i1">Year ___

If male with multiple wives, state year of marriage to first wife</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1925	1925
1929	1929

1930	1930
1931	1931
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972

1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011

9998	Unknown
9999	NIU

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of marriage to the current spouse.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons who are married [discrepancies type I .2%; type II 1.3%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_ANSSELF: Person answering for himself or herself

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2: Education

For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p>

<p>1. Is this person answering for himself/herself?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q3)
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was answering for himself or herself.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_MOMEDUC: Completed highest education level of biological mother**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

21. What is/was [name]'s biological mother's highest educational level completed?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 00 None
[] 01 N1
[] 02 N2
[] 11 P1
[] 12 P2
[] 13 P3
[] 14 P4
[] 15 P5
[] 16 P6
[] 21 JS1
[] 22 JS2
[] 23 JS3
[] 24 SS1
[] 25 SS2
[] 26 SS3
[] 27 Lower 6
[] 28 Upper 6
[] 31 Teacher training
[] 32 Vocational/technical
[] 33 Modern school
[] 34 NCE
[] 41 Poly/prof
[] 42 1st degree
[] 43 Higher degree
[] 51 Quaranic
[] 52 Quaranic integrated
[] 61 Adult education</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	Nursery 1
02	Nursery 2
11	Primary 1
12	Primary 2
13	Primary 3
14	Primary 4
15	Primary 5
16	Primary 6
21	JSS 1
22	JSS 2
23	JSS 3
24	SSS 1
25	SSS 2
26	SSS 3
27	Lower 6
28	Upper 6
31	Teacher training
32	Vocational or technical
33	Modern school

34	National Certificate of Education (NCE)
41	Polytechnic or professional
42	1st degree
43	Higher degree
51	Quaranic
52	Quaranic integrated
61	Adult education
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest level of education completed by the biological mother.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons whose mother does not live in the household [discrepancies: type I 2.2%; type II 1.0%]

concept

CONCEPT

■ NG2010A_MOMHH: Biological mother lives in the household

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

18. Does [name]'s biological mother live in this household?</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to q20)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the biological mother lives in the household.

UNIVERSE
Nigeria 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_MOMIND: Biological mother's industry of occupation

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

22. What is/was [name]'s biological mother's main industry of occupation?</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1 Agriculture
[] 2 Mining
[] 3 Manufacturing
[] 4 Professional, scientific, or technical activities
[] 5 Electricity
[] 6 Construction
[] 7 Transportation
[] 8 Buying and selling
[] 9 Financial/insurance/real est. Services
[] 10 Personal services
[] 11 Education
[] 12 Health
[] 13 Public administration
[] 14 Other, specify ____

(Go to next person)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Agriculture
02	Mining
03	Manufacturing
04	Professional, scientific, or technical activities
05	Electricity
06	Construction
07	Transportation
08	Buying and selling
09	Financial or insurance or real estate services
10	Personal services
11	Education
12	Health
13	Public administration
14	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the biological mother's industry of occupation.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons whose mother does not live in the household [discrepancies: type I 1.9%; type II 1.9%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_MOMLOCC: Identification number of biological mother

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

19. What is the individual ID of [name]'s biological mother? ____

<div class="i1">Copy ID from Roster.

(Go to next person)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18

19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
26	26
31	31
32	32
34	34
41	41
42	42
51	51
52	52
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the identification number of the biological mother.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

■ NG2010A_MOMMORT: Biological mother alive

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

20. Is [name]'s biological mother alive?</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the biological mother is alive.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons whose mother does not live in the household [discrepancies: type I 2.4%; type II .1%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_POPELUC: Highest education level completed by biological father

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

16. What is/was [name]'s biological father's highest educational level completed?

<div class="i1">[] 00 None
[] 01 N1
[] 02 N2
[] 11 P1
[] 12 P2
[] 13 P3
[] 14 P4
[] 15 P5
[] 16 P6
[] 21 JS1
[] 22 JS2
[] 23 JS3
[] 24 SS1
[] 25 SS2
[] 26 SS3
[] 27 Lower 6
[] 28 Upper 6
[] 31 Teacher training
[] 32 Vocational/technical
[] 33 Modern school
[] 34 NCE
[] 41 Poly/prof
[] 42 1st degree
[] 43 Higher degree
[] 51 Quaranic
[] 52 Quaranic integrated
[] 61 Adult education</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	Nursery 1
02	Nursery 2
11	Primary 1
12	Primary 2
13	Primary 3
14	Primary 4
15	Primary 5
16	Primary 6
21	JSS 1
22	JSS 2

23	JSS 3
24	SSS 1
25	SSS 2
26	SSS 3
27	Lower 6
28	Upper 6
31	Teacher training
32	Vocational or technical
33	Modern school
34	National Certificate of Education (NCE)
41	Polytechnic or professional
42	1st degree
43	Higher degree
51	Quaranic
52	Quaranic integrated
61	Adult education
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest level of education completed by the biological father.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons whose father does not live in the household [discrepancies: type I 2%; type II .2%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_POPIND: Biological father's industry of occupation

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

17. What is/was [name]'s biological father's main industry of occupation?

<div class="i1">[] 1 Agriculture
[] 2 Mining
[] 3 Manufacturing
[] 4 Professional, scientific, or technical activities
[] 5 Electricity
[] 6 Construction
[] 7 Transportation
[] 8 Buying and selling
[] 9

Financial/insurance/real est. Services
[] 10 Personal services
[] 11 Education
[] 12 Health
[] 13
Public administration
[] 14 Other, specify ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	Agriculture
02	Mining
03	Manufacturing
04	Professional, scientific, or technical activities
05	Electricity
06	Construction
07	Transportation
08	Buying and selling
09	Financial or insurance or real estate services
10	Personal services
11	Education
12	Health
13	Public administration
14	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the biological father's industry of occupation.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons whose father does not live in the household [discrepancies: type I 1.7%; type II 2.0%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_POPLOCC: Identification number of biological father

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

14. What is the individual ID of [name]'s biological father? ____</p>
 <div class="i1">Copy ID from roster

[Go to q18]</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
16	16
17	17
18	18
26	26
34	34
41	41
51	51
52	52
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the identification number of the biological father.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_POPMORT: Biological father alive**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

15. Is [name]'s biological father alive?</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the biological father is alive.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons whose father does not live in the household [discrepancies: type I 2%; type II .2%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_AGESCHL: Age when started school**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2: Education

For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p>

<p>6. At what age did you start school? </p>

<div class="i1">Age ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
25	25
26	26
30	30
31	31
34	34
35	35
40	40
41	41
43	43

46	46
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
66	66
70	70
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the person when he or she started school.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who have ever attended school [discrepancies: type I 24.4%; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_EDATTAN: Highest educational level completed

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2: Education

For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p>

<p>7. What is the highest educational level you completed?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 00 None
[] 01 N1
[] 02 N2
[] 11 P1
[] 12 P2
[] 13 P3
[] 14 P4
[] 15 P5
[] 16 P6
[] 21 JS1
[] 22 JS2
[] 23 JS3
[] 24 SS1
[] 25 SS2
[] 26 SS3
[] 27 Lower 6
[] 28 Upper 6
[] 31 Teacher training
[] 32 Vocational/technical
[] 33 Modern school
[] 34 NCE
[] 41 Poly/prof
[] 42 1st degree
[] 43 Higher degree
[] 51 Quaranic
[] 52 Quaranic integrated
[] 61 Adult education</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	Nursery 1

02	Nursery 2
11	Primary 1
12	Primary 2
13	Primary 3
14	Primary 4
15	Primary 5
16	Primary 6
21	JSS 1
22	JSS 2
23	JSS 3
24	SSS 1
25	SSS 2
26	SSS 3
27	Lower 6
28	Upper 6
31	Teacher training
32	Vocational or technical
33	Modern school
34	National Certificate of Education (NCE)
41	Polytechnic or professional
42	1st degree
43	Higher degree
51	Quaranic
52	Quaranic integrated
61	Adult education
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest educational level completed.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who have ever attended school [discrepancies: type I 24.4%; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_EDENR09: Enrolled in school for the 2009-2010 school year**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2: Education

For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p>

<p>9. Were you in school during the 2009?2010 school year?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q11)
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was enrolled in school for the 2009-2010 school year.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who have attended school [discrepancies: type I .4%; type II .2%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_EDENR10: Enrolled in school for the 2010-2011 school year**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was enrolled in school for the 2010-2011 school year.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who have ever attended school [type I .4%; type II .3%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_EDORG09: Type of organization running the school (2009-2010)

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2: Education

For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.

9. Were you in school during the 2009?2010 school year?

1 Yes (go to q11)
 2 No

11. What kind of organization runs the school that you are attending?

1 Federal gov.
 2 State gov.
 3 Local gov.
 4 Community
 5 Religious body
 6 Private
 7 Other (specify) ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Federal government
02	State government
03	Local government
04	Community
05	Religious body
06	Private
07	NGO
08	Other
98	Unknown

99	NIU (not in universe)
----	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of organization running the school (2009-2010).

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ attending school in 2009-2010 school year [discrepancies: type I .2%; type II .1%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_EDQUAL: Highest qualification attained

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2: Education

For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p>

<p>8. What is your highest qualification attained?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 None
[] 2 FSLC
[] 3 MSLC
[] 4 Vocational/commercial
[] 5 JSS
[] 6 SSS 'Ordinary Level'
[] 7 A Level
[] 8 NCE/OND/Nursing
[] 9 BA/BSC/HND
[] 10 Tech/prof
[] 11 Masters
[] 12 Doctorate
[] 13 Other (specify) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	None
02	FSLC
03	MSLC
04	Vocational or commercial
05	JSS
06	SSS (Ordinary Level)
07	A Level
08	NCE, OND, or Nursing
09	BA, BSC, or HND
10	Technical or professional
11	Masters

12	Doctorate
13	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest qualification attained.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who have ever attended school [discrepancies: type I .5%; type II .4%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_EVERSCHL: Ever attended school

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2: Education

For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p>

<p>4. Have you ever attended school?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q6)
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has ever attended school.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: type I .5%; type II .9%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_IDRES: Identification number of the respondent**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2: Education

For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p>

<p>2. Write the ID code of the respondent </p>

<div class="i1">ID code ___

Copy ID from Roster</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
17	17
20	20
22	22
98	Unknown

99

NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the identification number of the respondent.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons for whom someone else is answering [discrepancies: type I .9%; type II .6%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_LIT: Literacy in any language

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2: Education

For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p>

<p>3. Can you read and write in any language?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates literacy in any language.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: type I .5%; type II .9%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_WHYNOSCH: Main reason for never attending school**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2: Education
For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.

5. What was the main reason you never attended school?

1 Too young
2 Too far away
3 Too expensive
4 Working (home or job)
5 Lack of money
6 Death of parent
7 Separation of parents
8 Does not have interest
9 Parents do not think it is important
10 Illness
11 Disability
12 Other specify
(Go to q24)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Too young
02	Too far away
03	Too expensive
04	Working (home or job)
05	Lack of money
06	Death of parent
07	Separation of parents
08	Does not have interest
09	Parents do not think it is important
10	Illness
11	Disability
12	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main reason for not attending school.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who have never attended school [discrepancies: type I .4%; type II .1%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_EDLEV10: Level attending in 2010-2011**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Nursery 1
02	Nursery 2
11	Primary 1
12	Primary 2
13	Primary 3
14	Primary 4
15	Primary 5
16	Primary 6
21	JSS 1
22	JSS 2
23	JSS 3
24	SSS 1
25	SSS 2
26	SSS 3
27	Lower 6
28	Upper 6
31	Teacher training
32	Vocational or technical
33	Modern school
34	National Certificate of Education (NCE)
41	Polytechnic or professional
42	1st degree
43	Higher degree

51	Quaranic
52	Quaranic integrated
61	Adult education
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the education level the person was attending during the 2010-2011 school year.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ enrolled in school for 2010-2011 [discrepancies: type I .3%; type II .4%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_EDORG10: Type of organization running the school

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Federal government
02	State government
03	Local government
04	Community
05	Religious body
06	Private
07	NGO
08	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of organization running the school.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ enrolled in school for 2010-2011 [discrepancies: type I .3%; type II .2%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_NOSCHOOL: Reason for not being in school

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2: Education

For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p>

<p>9. Were you in school during the 2009?2010 school year?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q11)
[] 2 No</div><p>10. Why are you not currently in school?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Had enough schooling
[] 2 Awaiting admission
[] 3 No school or lack of teachers
[] 4 No time/no interest
[] 5 Lack of money
[] 6 Marital obligation
[] 7 Sickness
[] 8 Disability
[] 9 Separation of parents
[] 10 Death of parents
[] 11 Too old to attend
[] 12 Domestic obligation
[] 13 Other (specify) ___

(Go to q24)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Had enough schooling
02	Awaiting admission
03	No school or lack of teachers
04	No time or no interest
05	Lack of money
06	Marital obligation
07	Sickness
08	Disability
09	Separation of parents
10	Death of parents
11	Too old to attend
12	Domestic obligation
13	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason for not being in school.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ not enrolled who ever attended school [discrepancies: type I .2%; type II .3%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_SCHFEEES: School fees and registration

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2: Education

For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p>

<p>9. Were you in school during the 2009?2010 school year?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q11)
[] 2 No</div><p>18. How much was spent on your education in the last 12 months by members of your household: </p>

<div class="i1">If there was no expenditure, write '0'

Record total expenditure in column I only if respondent cannot divide school expenses into previous categories</div><div class="i1">A. School fees and registration</div><div class="i2">___ Naira</div><div class="i1">B. Contributions to school repairs, Parents? Teachers Association</div><div class="i2">___ Naira</div><div class="i1">C. Uniforms and sports clothes</div><div class="i2">___ Naira</div><div class="i1">D. Books and school supplies</div><div class="i2">___ Naira</div><div class="i1">E. Transportation to and from school</div><div class="i2">___ Naira</div><div class="i1">F. Food, board and lodging at school</div><div class="i2">___ Naira</div><div class="i1">G. Extra?tuition (extra classes)</div><div class="i2">___ Naira</div><div class="i1">H. Other expenses cash and in kind that can't be categorized</div><div class="i2">___ Naira</div><div class="i1">I. Aggregate Expenditure</div><div class="i2">___ Naira</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates school fees and registration.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ enrolled in school for 2010-2011 [discrepancies: type I .1%; type II 21%]

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 8-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

NG2010A_SCHSHP: Received scholarship

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2: Education

For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p>

<p>9. Were you in school during the 2009?2010 school year?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q11)
[] 2 No</div><p>14. Did you have a scholarship during the 2009?2010 school year?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to q18)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates receipt of a scholarship.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ enrolled in school for 2010-2011 [discrepancies: type I .3%; type II .2%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_SCHSHTOT: Scholarship amount

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2: Education

For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p>

<p>9. Were you in school during the 2009?2010 school year?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q11)
[] 2 No</div><p>14. Did you have a scholarship during the 2009?2010 school year?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to q18)</div><p>15. What was the amount of the scholarship you received in the 2009? 2010 school year?</p>

<div class="i1">___ Naira</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000002	2
00000011	11
00000400	400
00002000	2000
00003000	3000
00003500	3500
00004000	4000
00005000	5000
00005500	5500
00006000	6000
00007000	7000
00007500	7500
00008500	8500
00009000	9000
00010000	10000
00012000	12000
00013000	13000
00014700	14700
00015000	15000
00016000	16000
00017000	17000
00018000	18000
00020000	20000
00022000	22000
00028000	28000

99999998	Unknown
99999999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the scholarship amount.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who received scholarships during 2010-2011 [discrepancies: type I trace; type II .1%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_SCHTIME: Time to school in minutes

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2: Education

For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p>

<p>9. Were you in school during the 2009?2010 school year?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q11)
[] 2 No</div><p>13. How much time does it take you to get to school? (in minutes) </p>

<div class="i1">__ Minutes</div><div class="i2">[Response codes]

[] 0 - 15 ..1
[] 16 - 30 ..2
[] 31 - 45 ..3
[] 46 - 60 ..4
[] 61 - 90...5
[] 91 - 120..6
[] 120 +.....7</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	0 to 15
2	16 to 30
3	31 to 45
4	46 to 60
5	61 to 90
6	91 to 120
7	120 +
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the time to school in minutes.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ enrolled in school for 2010-2011 [discrepancies: type I .4%; type II .2%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_SCHTRAV: Means of transport to school

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2: Education

For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p>

<p>9. Were you in school during the 2009?2010 school year?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q11)
[] 2 No</div><p>12. By what means does [name] go to school?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Foot
[] 2 Bicycle
[] 3 Motorcycle
[] 4 Private car
[] 5 Taxi
[] 6 Bus
[] 7 Camel/donkey
[] 8 Other (specify) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Foot
02	Bicycle
03	Motorcycle
04	Private car
05	Taxi
06	Bus
07	Camel or donkey
08	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the means of transport to school.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ enrolled in school for 2010-2011 [discrepancies: type I .3%; type II .2%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_SCSHPORG: Type of organization awarding scholarship

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2: Education

For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p>

<p>9. Were you in school during the 2009?2010 school year?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q11)
[] 2 No</div><p>14. Did you have a scholarship during the 2009?2010 school year?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to q18)</div><p>15. What was the amount of the scholarship you received in the 2009? 2010 school year?</p>

<div class="i1">__ Naira</div><p>16. How many years did the scholarship cover? </p>

<div class="i1">__ Years</div><p>17. From which organisation, did you receive the scholarship?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Federal government
[] 2 State government
[] 3 Local government
[] 4 Community
[] 5 Religious body
[] 6 Private
[] 7 Other (specify) __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Federal government
02	State government
03	Local government
04	Community
05	Religious body
06	Private
07	NGO
08	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of organization awarding the scholarship.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who received scholarships during 2010-2011 [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_SCSHPYRS: Number of years covered by scholarship

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2: Education

For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p>

<p>9. Were you in school during the 2009?2010 school year?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q11)
[] 2 No</div><p>14. Did you have a scholarship during the 2009?2010 school year?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to q18)</div><p>15. What was the amount of the scholarship you received in the 2009? 2010 school year?</p>

<div class="i1">___ Naira</div><p>16. How many years did the scholarship cover? </p>

<div class="i1">___ Years</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of years covered by the scholarship.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who received scholarships during 2010-2011 [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_BOOKSUP: Amount spent on books and school supplies

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2: Education

For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.

9. Were you in school during the 2009?2010 school year?

[] 1 Yes (go to q11) [] 2 No

18. How much was spent on your education in the last 12 months by members of your household:

If there was no expenditure, write '0'

Record total expenditure in column I only if respondent cannot divide school expenses into previous categories

A. School fees and registration
 ___ Naira

B. Contributions to school repairs, Parents? Teachers Association
 ___ Naira

C. Uniforms and sports clothes
 ___ Naira

D. Books and school supplies
 ___ Naira

E. Transportation to and from school
 ___ Naira

F. Food, board and lodging at school
 ___ Naira

G. Extra?tuition (extra classes)
 ___ Naira

H. Other expenses cash and in kind that can't be categorized
 ___ Naira

I. Aggregate Expenditure
 ___ Naira

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the amount spent on books and school supplies.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ enrolled in school for 2010-2011 [discrepancies: type I .1%; type II 19%]

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 8-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

NG2010A_LODGE: Amount spent on food, board, and lodging at school

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2: Education

For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p>

<p>9. Were you in school during the 2009?2010 school year?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q11)
[] 2 No</div><p>18. How much was spent on your education in the last 12 months by members of your household: </p>

<div class="i1">If there was no expenditure, write '0'

Record total expenditure in column I only if respondent cannot divide school expenses into previous categories</div><div class="i1">A. School fees and registration</div><div class="i2">__ Naira</div><div class="i1">B. Contributions to school repairs, Parents? Teachers Association</div><div class="i2">__ Naira</div><div class="i1">C. Uniforms and sports clothes</div><div class="i2">__ Naira</div><div class="i1">D. Books and school supplies</div><div class="i2">__ Naira</div><div class="i1">E. Transportation to and from school</div><div class="i2">__ Naira</div><div class="i1">F. Food, board and lodging at school</div><div class="i2">__ Naira</div><div class="i1">G. Extra?tuition (extra classes)</div><div class="i2">__ Naira</div><div class="i1">H. Other expenses cash and in kind that can't be categorized</div><div class="i2">__ Naira</div><div class="i1">I. Aggregate Expenditure</div><div class="i2">__ Naira</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000000	
00000001	1
00000005	5
00000010	10
00000020	20
00000030	30
00000040	40
00000050	50
00000060	60
00000080	80

00000100	100
00000120	120
00000150	150
00000200	200
00000250	250
00000300	300
00000350	350
00000360	360
00000380	380
00000400	400
00000440	440
00000450	450
00000480	480
00000500	500
00000550	550
00000600	600
00000700	700
00000800	800
00000880	880
00000900	900
00001000	1000
00001200	1200
00001250	1250
00001300	1300
00001400	1400
00001500	1500
00001700	1700
00001800	1800
00001900	1900
00002000	2000
00002100	2100
00002200	2200
00002300	2300
00002400	2400
00002500	2500
00002600	2600
00002700	2700
00002800	2800
00002900	2900

00003000	3000
00003100	3100
00003200	3200
00003250	3250
00003400	3400
00003500	3500
00003600	3600
00003700	3700
00004000	4000
00004500	4500
00004800	4800
00005000	5000
00005200	5200
00005400	5400
00005500	5500
00005700	5700
00006000	6000
00006400	6400
00006500	6500
00006550	6550
00006600	6600
00006800	6800
00007000	7000
00007200	7200
00007280	7280
00007500	7500
00007550	7550
00008000	8000
00008400	8400
00009000	9000
00010000	10000
00010500	10500
00011000	11000
00011500	11500
00012000	12000
00013500	13500
00013750	13750
00014000	14000
00015000	15000

00015700	15700
00016000	16000
00016200	16200
00018000	18000
00020000	20000
00021000	21000
00022000	22000
00024000	24000
00025000	25000
00025200	25200
00025500	25500
00028000	28000
00030000	30000
00032000	32000
00035000	35000
00040000	40000
00042000	42000
00050000	50000
00055000	55000
00060000	60000
00065000	65000
00070000	70000
00072000	72000
00078000	78000
00080000	80000
00100000	100000
00120000	120000
99999998	Unknown
99999999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the amount spent on food, board, and lodging at school.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ enrolled in school for 2010-2011 [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 28%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_OTHEXP: Amount spent on other educational expenses**Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2: Education

For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.

9. Were you in school during the 2009?2010 school year?

[] 1 Yes (go to q11)
[] 2 No

18. How much was spent on your education in the last 12 months by members of your household:

If there was no expenditure, write '0'

Record total expenditure in column I only if respondent cannot divide school expenses into previous categories

A. School fees and registration
___ Naira

B. Contributions to school repairs, Parents' Teachers Association
___ Naira

C. Uniforms and sports clothes
___ Naira

D. Books and school supplies
___ Naira

E. Transportation to and from school
___ Naira

F. Food, board and lodging at school
___ Naira

G. Extra?tuition (extra classes)
___ Naira

H. Other expenses cash and in kind that can't be categorized
___ Naira

I. Aggregate Expenditure
___ Naira

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000000	
00000001	1
00000010	10
00000020	20
00000030	30
00000040	40
00000050	50
00000060	60
00000080	80
00000100	100
00000120	120
00000130	130
00000140	140
00000150	150
00000160	160
00000170	170
00000180	180

00000200	200
00000210	210
00000250	250
00000270	270
00000280	280
00000300	300
00000340	340
00000350	350
00000360	360
00000380	380
00000400	400
00000420	420
00000450	450
00000475	475
00000500	500
00000510	510
00000520	520
00000550	550
00000600	600
00000620	620
00000650	650
00000680	680
00000700	700
00000750	750
00000800	800
00000840	840
00000850	850
00000870	870
00000880	880
00000900	900
00001000	1000
00001050	1050
00001100	1100
00001150	1150
00001200	1200
00001250	1250
00001300	1300
00001350	1350
00001400	1400

00001500	1500
00001550	1550
00001600	1600
00001700	1700
00001770	1770
00001800	1800
00001900	1900
00002000	2000
00002050	2050
00002100	2100
00002170	2170
00002200	2200
00002300	2300
00002380	2380
00002400	2400
00002450	2450
00002500	2500
00002600	2600
00002700	2700
00002800	2800
00002900	2900
00003000	3000
00003100	3100
00003200	3200
00003400	3400
00003500	3500
00003600	3600
00003700	3700
00003750	3750
00003800	3800
00003900	3900
00004000	4000
00004100	4100
00004200	4200
00004300	4300
00004400	4400
00004500	4500
00004600	4600
00004700	4700

00004800	4800
00005000	5000
00005100	5100
00005200	5200
00005500	5500
00005600	5600
00005750	5750
00005800	5800
00006000	6000
00006300	6300
00006500	6500
00006700	6700
00007000	7000
00007200	7200
00007500	7500
00008000	8000
00008200	8200
00008400	8400
00008500	8500
00008600	8600
00008700	8700
00009000	9000
00009300	9300
00009600	9600
00010000	10000
00010500	10500
00011000	11000
00011700	11700
00012000	12000
00012500	12500
00014000	14000
00014500	14500
00015000	15000
00020000	20000
00020500	20500
00023600	23600
00025000	25000
00026500	26500
00027000	27000

00028600	28600
00030000	30000
00038000	38000
00040000	40000
00045000	45000
00050000	50000
00060000	60000
00065000	65000
00072000	72000
00075000	75000
00080000	80000
00100000	100000
99999998	Unknown
99999999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the amount spent on other educational expenses .

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ enrolled in school for 2010-2011 [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 26%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_REPCLAS2: Last class repeated

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2: Education

For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p>

<p>4. Have you ever attended school?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q6)
[] 2 No</div><p>19. Did you ever repeat any class in primary or secondary school?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes, primary only
[] 2 Yes, secondary only
[] 3 Yes, both
[] 4 None (go to q23)</div><p>20. What was the last class you repeated?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 00 None
[] 01 N1
[] 02 N2
[] 11 Primary 1
[] 12 Primary 2
[] 13 Primary 3
[] 14 Primary 4
[] 15 Primary 5
[] 16 Primary 6
[] 21 JSS 1
[] 22 JSS 2
[] 23 JSS 3
[] 24 SSS 1
[] 25 SSS 2
[] 26 SSS 3
[] 27 Lower 6
[] 28 Upper 6</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	N1
02	N2
11	Primary 1
12	Primary 2
13	Primary 3
14	Primary 4
15	Primary 5
16	Primary 6
21	JSS 1
22	JSS 2
23	JSS 3
24	SSS 1
25	SSS 2
26	SSS 3
27	Lower 6
28	Upper 6
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the last class repeated.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who repeated a class [discrepancies: type I .1%; type II .4%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_REPCCLASS: Ever repeated any class in primary or secondary

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2: Education

For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p>

<p>4. Have you ever attended school?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q6)
[] 2 No</div><p>19. Did you ever repeat any class in primary or secondary school?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes, primary only
[] 2 Yes, secondary only
[] 3 Yes, both
[] 4 None (go to q23)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, primary only
2	Yes, secondary only
3	Yes, both
4	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the repetition of any class in primary or secondary school.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who have ever attended school [discrepancies: type I .3%; type II .7%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_SAGGEXP: Total education expenditure

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2: Education

For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p>

<p>9. Were you in school during the 2009?2010 school year?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q11)
[] 2 No</div><p>18. How much was spent on your education in the last 12 months by members of your household: </p>

<div class="i1">If there was no expenditure, write '0'

Record total expenditure in column I only if respondent cannot divide school expenses into previous categories</div><div class="i1">A. School fees and registration</div><div class="i2"> ___ Naira</div><div class="i1">B. Contributions to school repairs, Parents? Teachers Association</div><div class="i2"> ___ Naira</div><div class="i1">C. Uniforms and sports clothes</div><div class="i2"> ___ Naira</div><div class="i1">D. Books and school supplies</div><div class="i2"> ___ Naira</div><div class="i1">E. Transportation to and from school</div><div class="i2"> ___ Naira</div><div class="i1">F. Food, board and lodging at school</div><div class="i2"> ___ Naira</div><div class="i1">G. Extra?tuition (extra classes)</div><div class="i2"> ___ Naira</div><div class="i1">H. Other expenses cash and in kind that can't be categorized</div><div class="i2"> ___ Naira</div><div class="i1">I. Aggregate Expenditure</div><div class="i2"> ___ Naira</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total education expenditure.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ enrolled in school for 2010-2011 [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 26%]

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 8-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

NG2010A_SCHREPS: Amount spent on school repairs or parent-teacher associations

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2: Education

For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p>

<p>9. Were you in school during the 2009?2010 school year?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q11)
[] 2 No</div><p>18. How much was spent on your education in the last 12 months by members of your household: </p>

<div class="i1">If there was no expenditure, write '0'

Record total expenditure in column I only if respondent cannot divide school expenses into previous categories</div><div class="i1">A. School fees and registration</div><div class="i2"> ___ Naira</div><div class="i1">B. Contributions to school repairs, Parents? Teachers Association</div><div class="i2"> ___ Naira</div><div class="i1">C. Uniforms and sports clothes</div><div class="i2"> ___ Naira</div><div class="i1">D. Books and school supplies</div><div class="i2"> ___ Naira</div><div class="i1">E. Transportation to and from school</div><div class="i2"> ___ Naira</div><div class="i1">F. Food, board and lodging at school</div><div

class="i2"> ___ Naira</div><div class="i1">G. Extra?tuition (extra classes)</div><div class="i2"> ___ Naira</div><div class="i1">H. Other expenses cash and in kind that can't be categorized</div><div class="i2"> ___ Naira</div><div class="i1">I. Aggregate Expenditure</div><div class="i2"> ___ Naira</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000000	
00000004	4
00000010	10
00000015	15
00000020	20
00000030	30
00000040	40
00000050	50
00000060	60
00000070	70
00000080	80
00000100	100
00000120	120
00000130	130
00000140	140
00000150	150
00000160	160
00000200	200
00000220	220
00000230	230
00000240	240
00000250	250
00000260	260
00000280	280
00000300	300
00000320	320
00000340	340
00000350	350
00000360	360
00000400	400
00000420	420
00000430	430
00000450	450
00000470	470
00000500	500

00000540	540
00000550	550
00000600	600
00000610	610
00000630	630
00000640	640
00000650	650
00000690	690
00000700	700
00000750	750
00000800	800
00000840	840
00000850	850
00000900	900
00001000	1000
00001001	1001
00001050	1050
00001100	1100
00001200	1200
00001230	1230
00001250	1250
00001300	1300
00001400	1400
00001450	1450
00001500	1500
00001600	1600
00001700	1700
00001800	1800
00001900	1900
00002000	2000
00002060	2060
00002200	2200
00002300	2300
00002350	2350
00002400	2400
00002500	2500
00002600	2600
00002700	2700
00002800	2800

00003000	3000
00003100	3100
00003200	3200
00003300	3300
00003500	3500
00003600	3600
00003700	3700
00003800	3800
00004000	4000
00004200	4200
00004350	4350
00004500	4500
00004700	4700
00005000	5000
00005200	5200
00005500	5500
00006000	6000
00007000	7000
00007500	7500
00008000	8000
00010000	10000
00010500	10500
00011000	11000
00011300	11300
00011500	11500
00012000	12000
00015000	15000
00020000	20000
00030000	30000
00038000	38000
00150500	150500
99999998	Unknown
99999999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the amount spent on school repairs or parent-teacher associations.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ enrolled in school for 2010-2011 [discrepancies: type I .1%; type II 22%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_TRANSP: Amount spent on transportation to and from school**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2: Education
For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.

9. Were you in school during the 2009?2010 school year?

[] 1 Yes (go to q11) [] 2 No

18. How much was spent on your education in the last 12 months by members of your household:

If there was no expenditure, write '0'

Record total expenditure in column I only if respondent cannot divide school expenses into previous categories

A. School fees and registration
___ Naira

B. Contributions to school repairs, Parents? Teachers Association
___ Naira

C. Uniforms and sports clothes
___ Naira

D. Books and school supplies
___ Naira

E. Transportation to and from school
___ Naira

F. Food, board and lodging at school
___ Naira

G. Extra?tuition (extra classes)
___ Naira

H. Other expenses cash and in kind that can't be categorized
___ Naira

I. Aggregate Expenditure
___ Naira

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000000	
00000001	1
00000010	10
00000020	20
00000030	30
00000040	40
00000050	50
00000060	60
00000070	70
00000080	80
00000100	100
00000120	120
00000140	140
00000150	150

00000160	160
00000180	180
00000200	200
00000201	201
00000250	250
00000300	300
00000400	400
00000480	480
00000500	500
00000550	550
00000600	600
00000700	700
00000750	750
00000800	800
00000900	900
00001000	1000
00001200	1200
00001250	1250
00001300	1300
00001400	1400
00001440	1440
00001500	1500
00001600	1600
00001700	1700
00001800	1800
00002000	2000
00002080	2080
00002100	2100
00002200	2200
00002300	2300
00002400	2400
00002500	2500
00002600	2600
00002640	2640
00002700	2700
00002800	2800
00003000	3000
00003100	3100
00003200	3200

00003400	3400
00003500	3500
00003600	3600
00003800	3800
00003900	3900
00004000	4000
00004200	4200
00004500	4500
00004600	4600
00004800	4800
00005000	5000
00005200	5200
00005400	5400
00005500	5500
00005600	5600
00005660	5660
00006000	6000
00006500	6500
00007000	7000
00007200	7200
00007500	7500
00008000	8000
00008500	8500
00008640	8640
00009000	9000
00010000	10000
00010240	10240
00010800	10800
00011000	11000
00012000	12000
00012600	12600
00013000	13000
00013500	13500
00014400	14400
00014560	14560
00015000	15000
00015500	15500
00016000	16000
00017000	17000

00017500	17500
00018000	18000
00020000	20000
00024000	24000
00025000	25000
00028000	28000
00030000	30000
00033000	33000
00036000	36000
00038000	38000
00040000	40000
00045000	45000
00048000	48000
00050000	50000
00052000	52000
00060000	60000
00073000	73000
00090000	90000
00100000	100000
00196000	196000
99999998	Unknown
99999999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the amount spent on transportation to and from school.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ enrolled in school for 2010-2011 [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 28%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_UNIFORMS: Amount spent on school uniforms and sports clothes

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2: Education

For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p>

<p>9. Were you in school during the 2009?2010 school year?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q11)
[] 2 No</div><p>18. How much was spent on your education in the last 12 months by members of your household: </p>

<div class="i1">If there was no expenditure, write '0'

Record total expenditure in column I only if respondent cannot divide school expenses into previous categories</div><div class="i1">A. School fees and registration</div><div class="i2">__ Naira</div><div class="i1">B. Contributions to school repairs, Parents? Teachers Association</div><div class="i2">__ Naira</div><div class="i1">C. Uniforms and sports clothes</div><div class="i2">__ Naira</div><div class="i1">D. Books and school supplies</div><div class="i2">__ Naira</div><div class="i1">E. Transportation to and from school</div><div class="i2">__ Naira</div><div class="i1">F. Food, board and lodging at school</div><div class="i2">__ Naira</div><div class="i1">G. Extra?tuition (extra classes)</div><div class="i2">__ Naira</div><div class="i1">H. Other expenses cash and in kind that can't be categorized</div><div class="i2">__ Naira</div><div class="i1">I. Aggregate Expenditure</div><div class="i2">__ Naira</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000000	
00000002	2
00000025	25
00000030	30
00000050	50
00000080	80
00000100	100
00000120	120
00000150	150
00000160	160
00000180	180
00000200	200
00000250	250
00000260	260
00000280	280
00000300	300
00000320	320
00000350	350
00000360	360
00000380	380
00000400	400
00000420	420
00000450	450
00000480	480

00000500	500
00000510	510
00000530	530
00000550	550
00000560	560
00000580	580
00000600	600
00000640	640
00000650	650
00000660	660
00000700	700
00000750	750
00000780	780
00000800	800
00000820	820
00000840	840
00000850	850
00000900	900
00000950	950
00001000	1000
00001020	1020
00001050	1050
00001060	1060
00001100	1100
00001150	1150
00001200	1200
00001250	1250
00001300	1300
00001350	1350
00001360	1360
00001400	1400
00001450	1450
00001500	1500
00001550	1550
00001580	1580
00001600	1600
00001650	1650
00001700	1700
00001750	1750

00001800	1800
00001840	1840
00001850	1850
00001900	1900
00002000	2000
00002100	2100
00002150	2150
00002200	2200
00002240	2240
00002300	2300
00002400	2400
00002500	2500
00002600	2600
00002700	2700
00002800	2800
00002900	2900
00002950	2950
00003000	3000
00003100	3100
00003200	3200
00003300	3300
00003400	3400
00003500	3500
00003600	3600
00003700	3700
00003800	3800
00003900	3900
00004000	4000
00004200	4200
00004500	4500
00004600	4600
00004800	4800
00005000	5000
00005200	5200
00005500	5500
00006000	6000
00007000	7000
00007500	7500
00008000	8000

00009000	9000
00010000	10000
00010300	10300
00012003	12003
00015000	15000
00020000	20000
00025000	25000
00028000	28000
00030000	30000
00035000	35000
99999998	Unknown
99999999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the amount spent on school uniforms and sports clothes.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ enrolled in school for 2010-2011 [discrepancies: type I .1%; type II 20%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_XTUITION: Amount spent on extra tuition or classes

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2: Education

For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p>

<p>9. Were you in school during the 2009?2010 school year?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q11)
[] 2 No</div><p>18. How much was spent on your education in the last 12 months by members of your household: </p>

<div class="i1">If there was no expenditure, write '0'

Record total expenditure in column I only if respondent cannot divide school expenses into previous categories</div><div class="i1">A. School fees and registration</div><div class="i2">___ Naira</div><div class="i1">B. Contributions to school repairs, Parents? Teachers Association</div><div class="i2">___ Naira</div><div class="i1">C. Uniforms and sports clothes</div><div class="i2">___ Naira</div><div class="i1">D. Books and school supplies</div><div class="i2">___ Naira</div><div class="i1">E. Transportation to and

from school</div><div class="i2"> ___ Naira</div><div class="i1">F. Food, board and lodging at school</div><div class="i2"> ___ Naira</div><div class="i1">G. Extra?tuition (extra classes)</div><div class="i2"> ___ Naira</div><div class="i1">H. Other expenses cash and in kind that can't be categorized</div><div class="i2"> ___ Naira</div><div class="i1">I. Aggregate Expenditure</div><div class="i2"> ___ Naira</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000000	
00000001	1
00000002	2
00000020	20
00000050	50
00000100	100
00000130	130
00000150	150
00000180	180
00000200	200
00000210	210
00000240	240
00000250	250
00000300	300
00000350	350
00000380	380
00000400	400
00000450	450
00000500	500
00000560	560
00000600	600
00000650	650
00000700	700
00000720	720
00000750	750
00000780	780
00000800	800
00000900	900
00000950	950
00000960	960
00001000	1000
00001020	1020
00001050	1050
00001100	1100

00001200	1200
00001300	1300
00001400	1400
00001500	1500
00001600	1600
00001700	1700
00001750	1750
00001800	1800
00001900	1900
00002000	2000
00002100	2100
00002200	2200
00002250	2250
00002300	2300
00002400	2400
00002500	2500
00002600	2600
00002700	2700
00002800	2800
00003000	3000
00003200	3200
00003500	3500
00003600	3600
00003800	3800
00004000	4000
00004200	4200
00004500	4500
00004800	4800
00005000	5000
00005500	5500
00006000	6000
00007000	7000
00008000	8000
00009000	9000
00010000	10000
00013500	13500
00015000	15000
00016000	16000
00020000	20000

00021000	21000
00021700	21700
00022500	22500
00024000	24000
00030000	30000
00040000	40000
00072000	72000
99999998	Unknown
99999999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the amount spent on extra tuition or classes.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ enrolled in school for 2010-2011 [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 28%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_AVAILWK: Available for work during the last 7 days

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section3: Labour

Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above</p>

<p>10. Were you available for work during the last 7 days?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q12)
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates availability for work during the last 7 days.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who looked for work in the last seven days [discrepancies: type I .4%; type II .1%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_LOOKWK: Looked for work in the past 7 days

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section3: Labour

Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above</p>

<p>5. During the past 7 days, have you worked on a farm owned or rented by a member of your household, either in cultivating crops or in other farming tasks, or have you cared for livestock belonging to yourself or a member of your household?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><p>6. During the past 7 days, have you worked on your own account or in a business enterprise belonging to you or someone in your household, for example, as a trader, shop?keeper, barber, dressmaker, carpenter or taxi driver?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><p>7. Interviewer: is there a "yes" response in questions 4, 5 or 6?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q13)
[] 2 No</div><p>8. Have you taken any steps within the past 7 days to look for work?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q10)
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates looking for work in the past 7 days.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who did not work in the past seven days [discrepancies: type I .4%; type II .2%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_NREPS: Number of repetitions of class specified**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2: EducationFor all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.

4. Have you ever attended school?

1 Yes (go to q6) 2 No

19. Did you ever repeat any class in primary or secondary school?

1 Yes, primary only 2 Yes, secondary only 3 Yes, both 4 None (go to q23)

20. What was the last class you repeated?

00 None 01 N1 02 N2 11 Primary 1 12 Primary 2 13 Primary 3 14 Primary 4 15 Primary 5 16 Primary 6 21 JSS 1 22 JSS 2 23 JSS 3 24 SSS 1 25 SSS 2 26 SSS 3 27 Lower 6 28 Upper 6

21. What was your main reason for repeating the grade specified in Q20?

1 Failed exam 2 Pregnancy 3 Illness 4 Disability 5 Work commitment 6 No money for books 7 Lack of fees 8 Illness or injury of other household member 9 Other (specify) ____

22. How many times have you repeated the class specified in Q20? ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
7	7
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of repetitions of the class.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who repeated a class [discrepancies: type I .1%; type II .4%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_NYSCHOOL: Plan to attend school in the next school year**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2: Education

For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p>

<p>23. Do you plan to attend school in the next school year?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person plans to attend school in the next school year.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: type I .4%; type II .2%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_WHYNOLK: Main reason for not looking for work in the past 7 days**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section3: Labour

Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above</p>

<p>8. Have you taken any steps within the past 7 days to look for work?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q10)
[] 2 No</div><p>9. What is the main reason you did not look for a job in the past 7 days?</p>

<div class="i1">Most important reason

[] 1 Student
[] 2 Housewife/childcare
[] 3 Too old/retired
[] 4 Sickness or illness
[] 5 Disability
[] 6 Waiting for reply from employer
[] 7 Waiting for recall by employer
[] 8 On leave
[] 9 Waiting for busy Season
[] 10 Others (specify) ____

(Go to q12)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Student
02	Housewife or childcare
03	Too old or retired
04	Sickness or illness
05	Disability
06	Waiting for reply from employer
07	Waiting for recall by employer
08	On leave
09	Waiting for busy season
10	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main reason for not looking for work in the past 7 days.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who are not looking for work [discrepancies: type I .2%; type II .4%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_WHYREP: Main reason for repeating the grade

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2: Education

For all household members 5 years and above, please ask the individual the following questions.</p>

<p>4. Have you ever attended school?</p>

<div class="i1"><input type="checkbox" value="1" /> 1 Yes (go to q6)
<input type="checkbox" value="2" /> 2 No</div><p>19. Did you ever repeat any class in primary or secondary school?</p>

<div class="i1"><input type="checkbox" value="1" /> 1 Yes, primary only
<input type="checkbox" value="2" /> 2 Yes, secondary only
<input type="checkbox" value="3" /> 3 Yes, both
<input type="checkbox" value="4" /> 4 None (go to q23)</div><p>20. What was the last class you repeated?</p>

<div class="i1"><input type="checkbox" value="00" /> 00 None
<input type="checkbox" value="01" /> 01 N1
<input type="checkbox" value="02" /> 02 N2
<input type="checkbox" value="11" /> 11 Primary 1
<input type="checkbox" value="12" /> 12 Primary 2
<input type="checkbox" value="13" /> 13 Primary 3
<input type="checkbox" value="14" /> 14 Primary 4
<input type="checkbox" value="15" /> 15 Primary 5
<input type="checkbox" value="16" /> 16 Primary 6
<input type="checkbox" value="21" /> 21 JSS 1
<input type="checkbox" value="22" /> 22 JSS 2
<input type="checkbox" value="23" /> 23 JSS 3
<input type="checkbox" value="24" /> 24 SSS 1
<input type="checkbox" value="25" /> 25 SSS 2
<input type="checkbox" value="26" /> 26 SSS 3
<input type="checkbox" value="27" /> 27 Lower 6
<input type="checkbox" value="28" /> 28 Upper 6</div><p>21. What was your main reason for repeating the grade specified in Q20?</p>

<div class="i1"><input type="checkbox" value="1" /> 1 Failed exam
<input type="checkbox" value="2" /> 2 Pregnancy
<input type="checkbox" value="3" /> 3 Illness
<input type="checkbox" value="4" /> 4 Disability
<input type="checkbox" value="5" /> 5 Work commitment
<input type="checkbox" value="6" /> 6 No money for books
<input type="checkbox" value="7" /> 7 Lack of fees
<input type="checkbox" value="8" /> 8 Illness or injury of other household member
<input type="checkbox" value="9" /> 9 Other (specify) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Failed exam
02	Pregnancy
03	Illness
04	Disability
05	Work commitment
06	No money for books
07	Lack of fees
08	Illness or injury of other household member
09	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main reason for repeating the grade.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who repeated a class [discrepancies: type I .1%; type II .4%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_WKFARM: Worked on a farm owned or rented by household member in the past 7 days

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section3: Labour

Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above</p>

<p>5. During the past 7 days, have you worked on a farm owned or rented by a member of your household, either in cultivating crops or in other farming tasks, or have you cared for livestock belonging to yourself or a member of your household?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates working on a farm owned or rented by a household member in the past 7 days.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: type I .6%; type II .8%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_WKOUT: Worked for non household member in the past 7 days

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section3: Labour

Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above</p>

<p>4. During the past 7 days, have you worked for someone who is not a member of your household, for example, an enterprise, company, the government or any other individual?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates working for a non-household member in the past 7 days.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: type I .6%; type II .9%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_WKOWNACT: Worked on own account or in a business enterprise owned or rented by household member in the last 7 days

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section3: Labour

Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above</p>

<p>7. Interviewer: is there a "yes" response in questions 4, 5 or 6?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q13)
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates working on his or her own account or in a business enterprise owned or rented by a household member.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: type I .6%; type II .9%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_WORKED: Worked for a non-household member, on a farm owned or rented by a household member, or on own account in last 7 days

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section3: Labour

Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above</p>

<p>6. During the past 7 days, have you worked on your own account or in a business enterprise belonging to you or someone in your household, for example, as a trader, shop?keeper, barber, dressmaker, carpenter or taxi driver?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates working for a non-household member, on a farm owned or rented by a household member, or on his

or her own account in last 7 days.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: type I .6%; type II 1.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_IND: Industry of main occupation

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section3: Labour

Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above

Main/primary employment

14. In what sector is this main activity?

1 Agriculture
 2 Mining
 3 Manufacturing
 4 Professional/scientific/technical activities
 5 Electricity
 6 Construction
 7 Transportation
 8 Buying and selling
 9 Financial/insurance/real est. Services
 10 Personal services
 11 Education
 12 Health
 13 Public administration
 14 Other (specify) ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Agriculture
02	Mining
03	Manufacturing
04	Professional, scientific, or technical activities
05	Electricity
06	Construction
07	Transportation
08	Buying and selling
09	Financial or insurance or real estate services
10	Personal services
11	Education
12	Health
13	Public administration
14	Other
98	Unknown

99	NIU (not in universe)
----	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry of main occupation.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who worked in the last seven days [discrepancies: type I 1.2%; type II .8%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_LSTWKMO: Month of last paid work

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section3: Labour

Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above</p>

<p>12. When was the last time you did work for pay, profit or gain (if any)?</p>

<div class="i1">Month ____
Year ____

If never, leave blank (go to q37)

If you have not worked in the last 12 months (go to q37)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month of last paid work.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who were not available for work in the last seven days [discrepancies: type I 1.7%; type II .5%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_LSTWKYR: Year of last paid work

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section3: Labour

Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above

12. When was the last time you did work for pay, profit or gain (if any)?

Month ____
Year ____
If never, leave blank (go to q37)
If you have not worked in the last 12 months (go to q37)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1975	1975
1976	1976
1978	1978
1984	1984
1985	1985
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1995	1995

1996	1996
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of last paid work.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who were not available for work in the last seven days [discrepancies: type I 1.6%; type II .5%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_NOTAVAIL: Reason for not being available for work during the last 7 days

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section3: Labour

Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above</p>

<p>10. Were you available for work during the last 7 days?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q12)
[] 2 No</div><p>11. Why were you not available for work during the last 7 days?</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1 In school
[] 2 Busy with household duties
[] 3 Too young to work
[] 4 Too old to work
[] 5 Too sick to work
[] 6 Disabled
[] 7 Other (specify) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In school
2	Busy with household duties
3	Too young to work
4	Too old to work
5	Too sick to work
6	Disabled
7	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason for not being available for work during the last 7 days.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who were not available for work in the last seven days [discrepancies: type I .2%; type II .2%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_OCC: Main occupation

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section3: Labour

Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above</p>

<p>Main/primary employment</p>

<p>13. What was your primary activity in your main job? (Main occupation in the last 7 days or most recent job)</p>

<div class="i1">Written description ____

Occup. Code to be coded after the interview ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0313	Building construction laborers
0812	Cement and other mineral processing machine operators
1110	Legislators
1120	Senior government officials
1130	Traditional chiefs and head of villages
1141	Senior officials of political party organization
1142	Senior official of employers, workers, and other economic interest organizations
1143	Senior officials of humanitarian and other special-interest organizations
1210	Directors and chief executives
1221	Production and operations managers
1222	Finance and administration managers
1223	Personnel and industrial relations managers
1224	Sales and marketing managers
1225	Advertising and public relations managers
1226	Supply and distribution managers
1227	Computing services managers
1228	Research and development managers
1229	Other specialized managers
1311	General managers in agriculture
1312	General managers in manufacturing
1313	General managers in construction
1314	General managers in retail and wholesale trade
1315	General managers in restaurants and hotels
1316	General managers in transportation
1317	General managers in business services firms
1318	General managers in personnel care, cleaning, repairs, and related services
2111	Physicists and astronomers
2112	Meteorologists
2113	Chemists
2114	Geologists and geophysicists
2121	Mathematicians and related professionals
2122	Statisticians
2131	System designers and analysts
2133	Computer programmers
2139	Other computing professionals
2141	Architects, town, and traffic planners
2142	Civil engineers
2143	Electrical engineers

2144	Electronic and telecommunications engineers
2145	Mechanical engineers
2146	Chemical engineers
2147	Mining engineers, metallurgists and related professionals
2148	Cartographers and surveyors
2149	Other architects, engineers and related professionals
2211	Biologists, botanists, zoologists, and related professionals
2212	Bacteriologists, pharmacologists, and related professionals
2213	Agronomists and related professionals
2221	Medical doctors
2222	Dentists
2223	Veterinarians
2224	Pharmacists
2229	Other health professionals (except nursing)
2230	Nursing and midwifery professionals
2310	Colleges, university, and higher education teaching professional
2320	Secondary education teaching professionals
2331	Primary education teaching professionals
2332	Pre-primary education teaching professionals
2340	Special education teaching professionals
2351	Education methods specialists
2352	School inspectors
2359	Other teaching professionals not elsewhere classified
2411	Accountants
2412	Personnel and careers professionals
2419	Other business professionals
2421	Lawyers
2422	Judges
2429	Other legal professionals
2431	Archivists and curators
2432	Librarians and related professionals
2441	Economists
2442	Sociologists, anthropologist, and related professionals
2445	Psychologist
2446	Social work professionals
2451	Authors, journalist, and other writers
2452	Sculptors, painters, and related artists
2453	Composers, musicians, and singers
2454	Choreographers and dancers

2455	Film, stage, and related actors and directors
2460	Religion professionals
3111	Chemical and physical science technicians
3112	Civil engineering technicians
3113	Electrical engineering technicians
3114	Mechanical engineering technicians
3116	Chemical engineering technicians
3117	Mining and metallurgical technicians
3118	Other physical science and engineering technicians
3121	Computer assistants
3122	Computer equipment controllers
3131	Photographers and image and sound-recording equipment controllers
3132	Broadcasting and telecommunications-equipment controllers
3133	Medical equipment controllers
3139	Other optical and electronics equipment controllers not elsewhere classified
3141	Ships' engineers
3142	Ships' deck officers and pilots
3143	Aircraft pilot and related workers
3144	Air traffic controllers
3145	Air traffic safety technicians
3151	Building and fire inspectors
3152	Safety, health and quality inspectors (vehicles, processes, and products)
3211	Life science technicians
3212	Agronomy and forestry technicians
3213	Farming and forestry advisers
3221	Medical assistants
3222	Sanitarian
3223	Dieticians and nutritionists
3224	Optometrists and opticians
3225	Dental assistants
3226	Physiotherapists and related workers
3227	Veterinary assistants
3228	Pharmaceutical assistants
3229	Other health associate professionals (except nursing)
3310	Primary education teaching associate professionals
3320	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
3330	Special education teaching associate professionals
3340	Other teaching associate professionals
3411	Securities, finance dealers, and brokers

3412	Insurance representatives
3413	Estate agents
3414	Travel consultants organizers
3415	Technical and commercial sales representatives
3416	Buyers
3417	Appraisers and values
3418	Auctioneers
3419	Other finance and sales associate professionals
3421	Trade brokers
3422	Clearing and forwarding agents
3423	Labor contractors and equipment agents
3429	Other business services agent and trade brokers
3431	Administrative and related associate professionals
3432	Legal and related business associate professionals
3439	Other administrative associate professionals
3441	Custom and border professionals
3442	Government tax and excise officials
3443	Government welfare and pension officials
3444	Government licensing officials
3445	Commissioned police officers and detectives
3449	Other government associate professionals
3450	Social work associate professionals
3461	Decorators and commercial designers
3462	Radio, television, and other announcers
3463	Street, nightclub, and related musicians, singers, and dancers
3464	Clowns, magicians, acrobats, and related workers
3465	Athletes and related workers
3470	Non-ordained religion associate professionals
4122	Statistical and finance clerks
4131	Stock clerks
4132	Production clerks
4133	Transport clerks
4141	Library and filling clerks
4142	Mail carriers and sorting clerks
4143	Coding, proof-reading, and related clerks
4144	Scribes
5111	Flight attendants and travel stewards
5112	Transport conductors
5113	Travel guides and ground hosts

5121	House stewards and house keepers
5122	waiters and bartenders
5131	Institution-based personal care workers
5133	Home-based personal care workers
5139	Other personal care workers
5141	Hairdressers, barbers, beauticians, and related workers
5142	Companions and valets
5143	Undertakers and embalmers
5149	Other personal services workers not elsewhere classified
5210	Fashion and other models
5220	Shop sales persons and demonstrators
5230	Stall and market salespersons
6111	Field crops and vegetable growers
6112	Tree shrub crop growers
6113	Gardeners, horticultural
6114	Mixed crop growers
6121	Dairy and livestock producers
6122	Poultry products
6123	Mixed animal producers
6130	Market oriented crop and animal producers
6141	Forestry worker and loggers
6142	Charcoal burners and related workers
6151	Aquatic liege cultivation workers
6152	Inland and coastal waters fishery workers
6153	Deep-sea fishery workers
6154	Hunters and trappers
6210	Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
7111	Miners and quarry workers
7112	Short fires and blasters
7113	Stone-splitters, cutters and carvers
7121	Builders traditional materials
7122	Bricklayers, stonemason and tile setters
7123	Concrete placers, concrete finishers, and terrazzo-workers
7124	Carpenter and jointers
7129	Other building frames and related workers
7131	Roofers
7132	Plasterers
7133	Insulators
7134	Glaziers

7135	Plumbers and pipe fitters
7136	Building and related electricians
7141	Painters and paperhangers
7211	Metal molds and core makers
7212	Welders and flame-cutters
7213	Sheet-metal workers
7214	Structural metal prepares and erector
7215	Riggers and cable splices
7216	Under-water workers
7221	Blacksmiths, hammersmiths, and forging-press workers
7222	Tool maker, metal patter makers, and metal makers
7223	Machine tool setter operators
7224	Metal grinder, polishers and tool sharpeners
7231	Motor vehicle mechanics and filters
7232	Air craft engine mechanics and fitters
7241	Electrical mechanics and fitters
7242	Electronic fitters and services
7243	Radio and television service
7244	Telegraph and telephone installers
7245	Electrical line installers repairs and cable jointers
7311	Precision instrument makers repairs
7312	Acoustical musical instrument
7313	Jewelry and precious metal trade workers
7321	Potters and related clay and abrasive formers
7322	Glass formers, cutters grinder, and finishers
7323	Glass engrave and etchers
7324	Glass and ceramic painters and decorators
7331	Handicraft workers in wood and related materials
7332	Handicraft workers in textile, leather, and related materials
7341	Compositors and type setters
7342	Stereotypes and electrotypers
7344	Bookbinders and related workers
7345	Silk screen, block and textile printers
7411	Meat and fish butchers and preparers
7412	Bakers, pastry cooks and confectionery makers
7413	Food beverage testers and graders
7414	Tobacco preparers and tobacco products markers
7421	Wood treaters
7422	Cabinet makers and related workers

7423	Wood working machine setter operators
7424	Basketry weavers, brush makers, and related workers
7431	Fiber preparers
7432	Weavers, knitters, and other hand textile products makers
7433	Tailors, dress makers, and hatters
7434	Fur tailor and related workers
7435	Textile patternmakers and cutters
7436	Sewers, embroiderers, and related workers
7437	Upholsterers and related workers
7441	Pelt dressers, tanners, and fell mongers
7442	Shoe makers and related good workers
8111	Mining plant operators
8112	Mineral ore and stone-treating plant operators
8113	Well drillers and borers and related workers
8121	Ore smelting metal converting and refining furnace operators
8122	Metal smelters, casters, and rolling-mill operators
8123	Metal heat, treating plant operators
8124	Metal drawers and extruders
8131	Glass and ceramic kiln operators
8132	Other glass and ceramic plant operators
8141	Sawmill, wood panel, and related wood-processing plant operators
8142	Paper pulp preparation plant operators
8143	Paper making plant operators
8151	Crushing mixing and grinding equipment operators
8152	Cooking, roasting, and related heat, treating plant operators
8153	Filtering and separating equipment operators
8154	Still reactor operators
8155	Petroleum refining plant operators
8159	Other chemical-processing plant operators
8161	Power-generating plant operators
8162	Steam turbine, boiler, and engine operators
8169	Other power generating and related operators
8171	Automated assembly-line operators
8172	Industrial robot operators
8221	Pharmaceutical and toiletry products machine operators
8222	Ammunition and explosive products machine operators
8223	Metal finishers, plasters, and coaters
8224	Photographic products machine operators
8229	Other chemical products machine operators

8231	Type making and vulcanizing machine operators
8239	Other rubber and plastics machine operators
8240	Wood products machine operators
8251	Printing machine operators
8252	Binding machine operators
8253	Paper and paperboard product machine operators
8261	Spinning and winding machine operators
8262	Weaving and knitting machine operators
8263	Sewing and knitting machine operators
8264	Textile bleaching, dyeing, and cleaning machine operators
8269	Other textile product machine operators
8271	Meat and fish processing machine operators
8272	Dairy products machine operators
8275	Baked goods producing and cereals processing machine operators
8276	Sugar processing and refining machine operators
8277	Tea coffee cocoa and chocolate preparing and producing machine operators
8278	Tobacco products processing machine operators
8279	Brewers, wine, and other beverage machine operators
8282	Electrical machinery assemblers
8284	Metal, rubber, and plastic products assemblers
8285	Wood related materials products assemblers
8290	Other stationery machine operators and assemblers
8311	Railway engine driver
8312	Railway barkers, signalers, and shutters
8321	Motorcycle drivers
8322	Cart, taxi, and light van drivers
8323	Bus and train drivers
8324	Heavy truck drivers
8331	Motorized farm and forestry machinery operators
8332	Earth-moving and related machinery operators
8333	Crane, hoist, and related material moving equipment operators
8334	Lifting, truck operators
8340	Ship's deck crews and related workers
9111	Street foods vendors
9112	Street vendors, other products
9113	Door-to-door and telephone sales persons
9120	Shoe cleaning and other street services
9131	Domestic helpers and cleaners
9132	Helpers and cleaners in offices and hotels and related workers

9133	Hand launderers and pressers
9141	Building caretakers
9142	Windows cleaners
9151	Messengers package and luggage
9152	Watchers and doorkeepers
9153	Private security guards
9154	Vending machine money collectors and meter readers
9161	Garbage collectors
9162	Sweepers and related laborers
9211	Farmland and laborers
9212	Forestry laborers
9213	Fishery, hunting, and tapping laborers
9311	Mining and related laborers
9312	Construction and maintenance laborers road, dams and similar constructions
9321	Assembling laborers
9322	Hand packers and other manufacturing laborers
9331	Freight handlers
9332	Hand and pedal vehicle drivers
9333	Drivers and operators of animal-drawn vehicles and machinery
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main occupation.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who worked in the last seven days [discrepancies: type I 1.2%; type II 1.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

■ NG2010A_SECTOR: Sector of main occupation

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section3: Labour

Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above</p>

<p>Main/primary employment</p>

<p>15. Who is the employer in this job?</p>

<div class="j1">[] 1 Federal gov.
[] 2 State gov.
[] 3 Local gov.
[] 4 Parastatal
[] 5 Private sector (include paid apprentice)
[] 6 NGO
[] 7 Co-operatives
[] 8 International organisation/diplomatic mission
[] 9 Religious organisation
[] 10 Self employed
[] 11 Other (specify) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Federal government
02	State government
03	Local government
04	Private sector (include paid apprentice)
05	NGO
06	Cooperatives
07	International organisation or diplomatic mission
08	Religious organisation
09	Self employed
10	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sector of main occupation.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who worked in the last seven days [discrepancies: type I 1.3%; type II .9%]

concept

CONCEPT

■ NG2010A_WKHS: Number of hours worked in main employment

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section3: Labour

Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above</p>

<p>Main/primary employment</p>

<p>16. During the last 12 months how many months did you work in this employment?

 ___ Months</p>

<p>17. During these months, how many weeks in total did you work in this employment?

 ___ Weeks</p>

<p>18. During the last seven days, how many hours did you work in this job?

 ___ Hours

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25

026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64

065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
084	84
085	85
086	86
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
100	100
102	102
105	105
108	108
110	110
112	112
115	115
120	120

126	126
128	128
130	130
133	133
140	140
144	144
145	145
150	150
156	156
157	157
158	158
160	160
166	166
168	168
170	170
172	172
180	180
188	188
192	192
195	195
196	196
200	200
224	224
230	230
240	240
242	242
250	250
255	255
260	260
280	280
288	288
290	290
292	292
300	300
302	302
305	305
320	320
330	330
336	336

340	340
350	350
360	360
370	370
384	384
400	400
401	401
420	420
448	448
450	450
480	480
484	484
490	490
491	491
500	500
502	502
520	520
540	540
560	560
600	600
630	630
642	642
651	651
700	700
702	702
770	770
840	840
841	841
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of hours worked in the main employment.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who worked in the last seven days [discrepancies: type I 1.0%; type II 0.9%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_WKMOS: Number of months worked in main employment**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section3: Labour
Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above

Main/primary employment

16. During the last 12 months how many months did you work in this employment?

___ Months

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of months worked in the main employment.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who worked in the last seven days [discrepancies: type I 1.3%; type II .6%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_WKPAY: Received wages, salary, or other payment in main employment**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section3: Labour
Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above

Main/primary employment

19. Have you received wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from this employment for this work?

1 Yes (go to q21) 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the received wages, salary, or other payment in the main employment.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who worked in the last seven days [discrepancies: type I 1.3%; type II 0.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_WKWKS: Number of weeks worked in main employment**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section3: Labour

Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above</p>

<p>Main/primary employment</p>

<p>16. During the last 12 months how many months did you work in this employment?

 ___ Months</p>

<p>17. During these months, how many weeks in total did you work in this employment?

 ___ Weeks

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of weeks worked in the main employment.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who worked in the last seven days [discrepancies: type I 1.3%; type II 0.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_IND2: Industry of second job**Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section3: LabourAsk these questions from individuals 5 years and aboveSecond job

24. Were you engaged in a second job?

1 Yes 2 No (go to q36)

1 Agriculture 2 Mining 3 Manufacturing 4 Professional/scientific/technical activities 5 Electricity 6 Construction 7 Transportation 8 Buying and selling 9 Financial/insurance/real est. Services 10 Personal services 11 Education 12 Health 13 Public administration 14 Other (specify) ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Agriculture
02	Mining
03	Manufacturing
04	Professional, scientific, or technical activities
05	Electricity
06	Construction
07	Transportation
08	Buying and selling
09	Financial or insurance or real estate Services
10	Personal services
11	Education
12	Health
13	Public administration
14	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry of the second occupation.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who had a second job [discrepancies: type I 0.1% type II 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_INKDTU: Time unit for in kind payment or allowance

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section3: Labour

Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above</p>

<p>Main/primary employment</p>

<p>19. Have you received wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from this employment for this work?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q21)
[] 2 No</div><p>22. Do you receive any in-kind payment or allowance for this work in any other form?

[Apart from salary]</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to q24)</div><p>23. What is the value of those payments? Over what time interval? </p>

<div class="i1">__ Naira</div><div class="i1">Time unit</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Hour
[] 2 Day
[] 3 Week
[] 4 Fortnight
[] 5 Month
[] 6 Quarter
[] 7 Half year
[] 8 Year</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Hour
02	Day
03	Week
04	Fortnight
05	Month
06	Quarter
07	Half year
08	Year
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the time unit for in-kind payment or allowance.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who reported the value of an in kind payment received for work done in the last seven days in the main employment [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_INKDVAL: Value of in kind payment or allowance

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section3: Labour

Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above</p>

<p>Main/primary employment</p>

<p>19. Have you received wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from this employment for this work?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q21)
[] 2 No</div><p>22. Do you receive any in?kind payment or allowance for this work in any other form?

[Apart from salary]</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to q24)</div><p>23. What is the value of those payments? Over what time interval? </p>

<div class="i1">__ Naira</div><div class="i1">Time unit</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Hour
[] 2 Day
[] 3 Week
[] 4 Fortnight
[] 5 Month
[] 6 Quarter
[] 7 Half year
[] 8 Year</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000001	1
00000002	2
00000003	3
00000004	4
00000005	5
00000006	6
00000008	8
00000030	30
00000045	45
00000050	50
00000060	60
00000100	100
00000150	150

00000200	200
00000250	250
00000300	300
00000350	350
00000400	400
00000500	500
00000550	550
00000600	600
00000700	700
00000800	800
00000900	900
00000950	950
00001000	1000
00001200	1200
00001300	1300
00001400	1400
00001500	1500
00001600	1600
00001700	1700
00001800	1800
00002000	2000
00002100	2100
00002200	2200
00002500	2500
00003000	3000
00003480	3480
00003500	3500
00004000	4000
00004200	4200
00004500	4500
00004700	4700
00005000	5000
00005500	5500
00006000	6000
00006500	6500
00007000	7000
00007200	7200
00007500	7500
00007800	7800

00008000	8000
00008250	8250
00008400	8400
00008500	8500
00008550	8550
00009000	9000
00009100	9100
00009500	9500
00009752	9752
00009867	9867
00010000	10000
00010650	10650
00011000	11000
00011600	11600
00012000	12000
00012400	12400
00012500	12500
00012655	12655
00014000	14000
00015000	15000
00015500	15500
00016000	16000
00017500	17500
00018000	18000
00018560	18560
00018750	18750
00019000	19000
00020000	20000
00020200	20200
00021000	21000
00021700	21700
00022000	22000
00023000	23000
00024000	24000
00025000	25000
00025600	25600
00026500	26500
00028000	28000
00028500	28500

00029000	29000
00030000	30000
00031000	31000
00032000	32000
00033000	33000
00034156	34156
00035000	35000
00036000	36000
00037000	37000
00038000	38000
00039000	39000
00040000	40000
00042000	42000
00045000	45000
00047000	47000
00049000	49000
00050000	50000
00052000	52000
00055000	55000
00057000	57000
00060000	60000
00070000	70000
00073000	73000
00100000	100000
00208000	208000
00210000	210000
00280000	280000
00300000	300000
00400000	400000
00500000	500000
00720000	720000
99999999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the value of in-kind payment or allowance.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who received an in kind payment for work done in the last seven days in their main employment [discrepancies: type I trace ; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_INKIND: Received any in kind payment or allowance**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section3: Labour
Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above

Main/primary employment

19. Have you received wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from this employment for this work?

[] 1 Yes (go to q21) [] 2 No

22. Do you receive any in-kind payment or allowance for this work in any other form?

[] 1 Yes [] 2 No (go to q24)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the receipt of any in-kind payment or allowance.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who worked in the last seven days [discrepancies: type I 1.3%; type II 29.8%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_JOB2: Engaged in a second job**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section3: Labour

Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above</p>

<p>Second job</p>

<p>24. Were you engaged in a second job?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to q36)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates engagement in a second job.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who worked in the last seven days [discrepancies: type I 1.5%; type II 0.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_LASTPAY: Last or expected payment amount**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section3: Labour

Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above</p>

<p>Main/primary employment</p>

<p>19. Have you received wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from this employment for this work?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q21)
[] 2 No</div><p>21. How much was your last payment? If respondent has not yet been paid, ask: What payment do you expect? What period of time did this payment cover? </p>

<div class="i1">___ Naira</div><div class="i1">Time unit</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Hour
[] 2 Day
[] 3 Week
[] 4 Fortnight
[] 5 Month
[] 6 Quarter
[] 7 Half year
[] 8 Year</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the last or expected payment amount.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who received pay for work done in the last seven days in their main employment [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 8-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

NG2010A_OCC2: Second occupation

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section3: Labour

Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above</p>

<p>Second job</p>

<p>24. Were you engaged in a second job?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to q36)</div><p>25. What was your main activity in your second job?</p>

<div class="i1">Written description ___

Occup. Code to be coded after the interview ___</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0313	Building construction laborers
0812	Cement and other mineral processing machine operators

1110	Legislators
1120	Senior government officials
1130	Traditional chiefs and head of villages
1141	Senior officials of political party organization
1142	Senior official of employers, workers, and other economic interest organizations
1143	Senior officials of humanitarian and other special-interest organizations
1210	Directors and chief executives
1221	Production and operations managers
1222	Finance and administration managers
1223	Personnel and industrial relations managers
1224	Sales and marketing managers
1225	Advertising and public relations managers
1226	Supply and distribution managers
1227	Computing services managers
1228	Research and development managers
1229	Other specialized managers
1311	General managers in agriculture
1312	General managers in manufacturing
1313	General managers in construction
1314	General managers in retail and wholesale trade
1315	General managers in restaurants and hotels
1316	General managers in transportation
1317	General managers in business services firms
1318	General managers in personnel care, cleaning, repairs, and related services
2111	Physicists and astronomers
2112	Meteorologists
2113	Chemists
2114	Geologists and geophysicists
2121	Mathematicians and related professionals
2122	Statisticians
2131	System designers and analysts
2133	Computer programmers
2139	Other computing professionals
2141	Architects, town and traffic planners
2142	Civil engineers
2143	Electrical engineers
2144	Electronic and telecommunications engineers
2145	Mechanical engineers
2146	Chemical engineers

2147	Mining engineers, metallurgists and related professionals
2148	Cartographers and surveyors
2149	Other architects, engineers and related professionals
2211	Biologists, botanists, zoologists, and related professionals
2212	Bacteriologists, pharmacologists, and related professionals
2213	Agronomists and related professionals
2221	Medical doctors
2222	Dentists
2223	Veterinarians
2224	Pharmacists
2229	Other health professionals (except nursing)
2230	Nursing and midwifery professionals
2310	Colleges, university, and higher education teaching professional
2320	Secondary education teaching professionals
2331	Primary education teaching professionals
2332	Pre-primary education teaching professionals
2340	Special education teaching professionals
2351	Education methods specialists
2352	School inspectors
2359	Other teaching professionals not elsewhere classified
2411	Accountants
2412	Personnel and careers professionals
2419	Other business professionals
2421	Lawyers
2422	Judges
2429	Other legal professionals
2431	Archivists and curators
2432	Librarians and related professionals
2441	Economists
2442	Sociologists, anthropologist, and related professionals
2445	Psychologist
2446	Social work professionals
2451	Authors, journalist, and other writers
2452	Sculptors, painters, and related artists
2453	Composers, musicians, and singers
2454	Choreographers and dancers
2455	Film, stage, and related actors and directors
2460	Religion professionals
3111	Chemical and physical science technicians

3112	Civil engineering technicians
3113	Electrical engineering technicians
3114	Mechanical engineering technicians
3116	Chemical engineering technicians
3117	Mining and metallurgical technicians
3118	Other physical science and engineering technicians
3121	Computer assistants
3122	Computer equipment controllers
3131	Photographers and image and sound-recording equipment controllers
3132	Broadcasting and telecommunications-equipment controllers
3133	Medical equipment controllers
3139	Other optical and electronics equipment controllers not elsewhere classified
3141	Ships' engineers
3142	Ships' deck officers and pilots
3143	Aircraft pilot and related workers
3144	Air traffic controllers
3145	Air traffic safety technicians
3151	Building and fire inspectors
3152	Safety, health and quality inspectors (vehicles, processes, and products)
3211	Life science technicians
3212	Agronomy and forestry technicians
3213	Farming and forestry advisers
3221	Medical assistants
3222	Sanitarian
3223	Dieticians and nutritionists
3224	Optometrists and opticians
3225	Dental assistants
3226	Physiotherapists and related workers
3227	Veterinary assistants
3228	Pharmaceutical assistants
3229	Other health associate professionals (except nursing)
3310	Primary education teaching associate professionals
3320	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
3330	Special education teaching associate professionals
3340	Other teaching associate professionals
3411	Securities, finance dealers, and brokers
3412	Insurance representatives
3413	Estate agents
3414	Travel consultants organizers

3415	Technical and commercials sales representatives
3416	Buyers
3417	Appraisers and values
3418	Auctioneers
3419	Other finance and sales associate professionals
3421	Trade brokers
3422	Clearing and forwarding agents
3423	Labor contractors and equipment agents
3429	Other business services agent and trade brokers
3431	Administrative and related associate professionals
3432	Legal and related business associate professionals
3439	Other administrative associate professionals
3441	Custom and border professionals
3442	Government tax and excise officials
3443	Government welfare and pension officials
3444	Government licensing officials
3445	Commissioned police officers and detectives
3449	Other government associate professionals
3450	Social work associate professionals
3461	Decorators and commercial designers
3462	Radio, television, and other announcers
3463	Street, nightclub, and related musicians, singers, and dancers
3464	Clowns, magicians, acrobats, and related workers
3465	Athletes and related workers
3470	Non-ordained religion associate professionals
4122	Statistical and finance clerks
4131	Stock clerks
4132	Production clerks
4133	Transport clerks
4141	Library and filling clerks
4142	Mail carriers and sorting clerks
4143	Coding, proof-reading, and related clerks
4144	Scribes
5111	Flight attendants and travel stewards
5112	Transport conductors
5113	Travel guides and ground hosts
5121	House stewards and house keepers
5122	waiters and bartenders
5131	Institution-based personal care workers

5133	Home-based personal care workers
5139	Other personal care workers
5141	Hairdressers, barbers, beauticians, and related workers
5142	Companions and valets
5143	Undertakers and embalmers
5149	Other personal services workers not elsewhere classified
5210	Fashion and other models
5220	Shop sales persons and demonstrators
5230	Stall and market salespersons
6111	Field crops and vegetable growers
6112	Tree shrub crop growers
6113	Gardeners, horticultural
6114	Mixed crop growers
6121	Dairy and livestock producers
6122	Poultry products
6123	Mixed animal producers
6130	Market oriented crop and animal producers
6141	Forestry worker and loggers
6142	Charcoal burners and related workers
6151	Aquatic liege cultivation workers
6152	Inland and coastal waters fishery workers
6153	Deep-sea fishery workers
6154	Hunters and trappers
6210	Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
7111	Miners and quarry workers
7112	Short fires and blasters
7113	Stone-splitters, cutters and carvers
7121	Builders traditional materials
7122	Bricklayers, stonemason and tile setters
7123	Concrete placers, concrete finishers, and terrazzo-workers
7124	Carpenter and joiners
7129	Other building frames and related workers
7131	Roofers
7132	Plasterers
7133	Insulators
7134	Glaziers
7135	Plumbers and pipe fitters
7136	Building and related electricians
7141	Painters and paperhangers

7211	Metal molds and core makers
7212	Welders and flame-cutters
7213	Sheet-metal workers
7214	Structural metal prepares and erector
7215	Riggers and cable splices
7216	Under-water workers
7221	Blacksmiths, hammersmiths, and forging-press workers
7222	Tool maker, metal patter makers, and metal makers
7223	Machine tool setter operators
7224	Metal grinder, polishers and tool sharpeners
7231	Motor vehicle mechanics and filters
7232	Air craft engine mechanics and fitters
7241	Electrical mechanics and fitters
7242	Electronic fitters and services
7243	Radio and television service
7244	Telegraph and telephone installers
7245	Electrical line installers repairs and cable jointers
7311	Precision instrument makers repairs
7312	Acoustical musical instrument
7313	Jewelry and precious metal trade workers
7321	Potters and related clay and abrasive formers
7322	Glass formers, cutters grinder, and finishers
7323	Glass engrave and etchers
7324	Glass and ceramic painters and decorators
7331	Handicraft workers in wood and related materials
7332	Handicraft workers in textile, leather, and related materials
7341	Compositors and type setters
7342	Stereotypes and electrotypers
7344	Bookbinders and related workers
7345	Silk screen, block and textile printers
7411	Meat and fish butchers and preparers
7412	Bakers, pastry cooks and confectionery makers
7413	Food beverage testers and graders
7414	Tobacco preparers and tobacco products markers
7421	Wood treaters
7422	Cabinet makers and related workers
7423	Wood working machine setter operators
7424	Basketry weavers, brush markers, and related workers
7431	Fiber preparers

7432	Weavers, knitters, and other hand textile products makers
7433	Tailors, dress makers, and hatters
7434	Fur tailor and related workers
7435	Textile patternmakers and cutters
7436	Sewers, embroiderers, and related workers
7437	Upholsterers and related workers
7441	Pelt dressers, tanners, and fell mongers
7442	Shoe makers and related good workers
8111	Mining plant operators
8112	Mineral ore and stone-treating plant operators
8113	Well drillers and borers and related workers
8121	Ore smelting metal converting and refining furnace operators
8122	Metal smelters, casters, and rolling-mill operators
8123	Metal heat, treating plant operators
8124	Metal drawers and extruders
8131	Glass and ceramic kiln operators
8132	Other glass and ceramic plant operators
8141	Sawmill, wood panel, and related wood-processing plant operators
8142	Paper pulp preparation plant operators
8143	Paper making plant operators
8151	Crushing mixing and grinding equipment operators
8152	Cooking, roasting, and related heat, treating plant operators
8153	Filtering and separating equipment operators
8154	Still reactor operators
8155	Petroleum refining plant operators
8159	Other chemical-processing plant operators
8161	Power-generating plant operators
8162	Steam turbine, boiler, and engine operators
8169	Other power generating and related operators
8171	Automated assembly-line operators
8172	Industrial robot operators
8221	Pharmaceutical and toiletry products machine operators
8222	Ammunition and explosive products machine operators
8223	Metal finishers, plasters, and coaters
8224	Photographic products machine operators
8229	Other chemical products machine operators
8231	Type making and vulcanizing machine operators
8239	Other rubber and plastics machine operators
8240	Wood products machine operators

8251	Printing machine operators
8252	Binding machine operators
8253	Paper and paperboard product machine operators
8261	Spinning and winding machine operators
8262	Weaving and knitting machine operators
8263	Sewing and knitting machine operators
8264	Textile bleaching, dyeing, and cleaning machine operators
8269	Other textile product machine operators
8271	Meat and fish processing machine operators
8272	Dairy products machine operators
8275	Baked goods producing and cereals processing machine operators
8276	Sugar processing and refining machine operators
8277	Tea coffee cocoa and chocolate preparing and producing machine operators
8278	Tobacco products processing machine operators
8279	Brewers, wine, and other beverage machine operators
8282	Electrical machinery assemblers
8284	Metal, rubber, and plastic products assemblers
8285	Wood related materials products assemblers
8290	Other stationery machine operators and assemblers
8311	Railway engine driver
8312	Railway barkers, signalers, and shutters
8321	Motorcycle drivers
8322	Cart, taxi, and light van drivers
8323	Bus and train drivers
8324	Heavy truck drivers
8331	Motorized farm and forestry machinery operators
8332	Earth-moving and related machinery operators
8333	Crane, hoist, and related material moving equipment operators
8334	Lifting, truck operators
8340	Ship's deck crews and related workers
9111	Street foods vendors
9112	Street vendors, other products
9113	Door-to-door and telephone sales persons
9120	Shoe cleaning and other street services
9131	Domestic helpers and cleaners
9132	Helpers and cleaners in offices and hotels and related workers
9133	Hand launderers and pressers
9141	Building caretakers
9142	Windows cleaners

9151	Messengers package and luggage
9152	Watchers and doorkeepers
9153	Private security guards
9154	Vending machine money collectors and meter readers
9161	Garbage collectors
9162	Sweepers and related laborers
9211	Farmland and laborers
9212	Forestry laborers
9213	Fishery, hunting, and tapping laborers
9311	Mining and related laborers
9312	Construction and maintenance laborers road, dams and similar constructions
9321	Assembling laborers
9322	Hand packers and other manufacturing laborers
9331	Freight handlers
9332	Hand and pedal vehicle drivers
9333	Drivers and operators of animal-drawn vehicles and machinery
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the second occupation.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who had a second job [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_PAYTU: Time unit for last or expected payment amount

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section3: Labour

Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above</p>

<p>Main/primary employment</p>

<p>19. Have you received wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from this employment for this work?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q21)
[] 2 No</div><p>21. How much was your last payment? If respondent has not yet been paid, ask: What payment do you expect? What period of time did this payment cover? </p>

<div class="i1">__ Naira</div><div class="i1">Time unit</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Hour
[] 2 Day
[] 3 Week
[] 4 Fortnight
[] 5 Month
[] 6 Quarter
[] 7 Half year
[] 8 Year</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Hour
2	Day
3	Week
4	Fortnight
5	Month
6	Quarter
7	Half year
8	Year
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the time unit for the last or expected payment amount.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who reported the last or expected payment amount for work done in the last seven days in the main employment [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_SECTOR2: Sector of second job

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section3: Labour

Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above</p>

<p>Second job</p>

<p>24. Were you engaged in a second job?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to q36)</div><p>27. Who is the employer in this job?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Federal gov.
[] 2 State gov.
[] 3 Local gov.
[] 4 Parastatal
[] 5 Private sector (include paid apprentice)
[] 6 NGO
[] 7 Co-operatives
[] 8 International organisation/diplomatic mission
[] 9 Religious organisation
[] 10 Self employed
[] 11 Other (specify) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Federal government
02	State government
03	Local government
04	Private sector (include paid apprentice)
05	NGO
06	Cooperatives
07	International organisation or diplomatic mission
08	Religious organisation
09	Self employed
10	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sector of the secondary occupation.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who had a second job [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_WKNOPAY: Reason for receiving no payment

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section3: Labour

Ask these questions from individuals 5 years and above</p>

<p>Main/primary employment</p>

<p>19. Have you received wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from this employment for this work?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q21)
[] 2 No</div><p>20. What is the main reason you received no payment for this work?</p>

<div class="i1">1 Just started work, waiting for first payment
2 Unpaid family worker
3 Apprenticeship or unpaid traineeship
4 Paying off debt
5 Payment upon completion of work
6 Owed by employer
7 Other (specify) ___

[If response is 2-7, go to q24]</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Just started work, waiting for first payment
2	Unpaid family worker
3	Apprenticeship or unpaid traineeship
4	Labour paying off debt
5	Payment upon completion of work
6	Owed by employer
7	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason for receiving no payment.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who did not receive pay for work done in the last seven days in their main employment[discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

■ NG2010A_INKD2TU: Time unit for value of in kind payment or allowance from second job

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

24. Were you engaged in a second job?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to q36)</div><p>31. Do you receive wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from this employer for this work?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q33)
[] 2 No</div><p>34. Do you receive any payment in-kind or allowance for this work in any other form?

[Apart from salary]</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to q36)</div><p>35. What is the amount of those payments? Over what time interval?</p>

<div class="i1">__ Naira</div><div class="i1">Time unit</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Hour
[] 2 Day
[] 3 Week
[] 4 Fortnight
[] 5 Month
[] 6 Quarter
[] 7 Half year
[] 8 Year</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9	NIU (not in universe)
1	Hour
2	Day
3	Week
4	Fortnight
5	Month
6	Quarter
7	Half year
8	Year

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the time unit for the value of in-kind payment or allowance from secondary employment.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who reported the value of an in kind payment received from second job [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

■ NG2010A_INKD2VAL: Value of in kind payment or allowance from second job

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

24. Were you engaged in a second job?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to q36)</div><p>31. Do you receive wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from this employer for this work?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q33)
[] 2 No</div><p>34. Do you receive any payment in-kind or allowance for this work in any other form?

[Apart from salary]</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to q36)</div><p>35. What is the amount of those payments? Over what time interval?</p>

<div class="i1">__ Naira</div><div class="i1">Time unit</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Hour
[] 2 Day
[] 3 Week
[] 4 Fortnight
[] 5 Month
[] 6 Quarter
[] 7 Half year
[] 8 Year</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000200	200
00000300	300
00000500	500
00000600	600
00001000	1000
00001500	1500
00002000	2000
00002500	2500
00003000	3000
00004000	4000
00005000	5000
00007500	7500
00008000	8000
00010000	10000
00015000	15000
00020000	20000
00030000	30000
99999999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the value of in-kind payment or allowance from secondary employment.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who received an in kind payment or allowance from their second job [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_INKIND2: Received any in kind payment or allowance from second job

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

24. Were you engaged in a second job?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to q36)</div><p>31. Do you receive wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from this employer for this work?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q33)
[] 2 No</div><p>34. Do you receive any payment in?kind or allowance for this work in any other form?

[Apart from salary]</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to q36)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates receipt of any in-kind payment or allowance from secondary employment.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who had a second job [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 2.0%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_LASTPAY2: Last payment amount from second job

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

24. Were you engaged in a second job?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to q36)</div><p>31. Do you receive wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from this employer for this work?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q33)
[] 2 No</div><p>33. How much was your last payment? If respondent has not yet been paid, ask: What payment do you expect? What period of time did this payment cover?</p>

<div class="i1">___ Naira</div><div class="i1">Time unit</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Hour
[] 2 Day
[] 3

Week
 4 Fortnight
 5 Month
 6 Quarter
 7 Half year
 8 Year

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000002	2
00000060	60
00000100	100
00000150	150
00000180	180
00000200	200
00000300	300
00000350	350
00000400	400
00000500	500
00000550	550
00000600	600
00000700	700
00000750	750
00000800	800
00000900	900
00001000	1000
00001200	1200
00001250	1250
00001300	1300
00001500	1500
00001600	1600
00001700	1700
00001800	1800
00002000	2000
00002400	2400
00002500	2500
00003000	3000
00003200	3200
00003450	3450
00003500	3500
00004000	4000
00005000	5000
00005200	5200
00005600	5600
00006000	6000

00006500	6500
00006900	6900
00007000	7000
00007500	7500
00007650	7650
00007800	7800
00007900	7900
00008000	8000
00008200	8200
00009000	9000
00009500	9500
00009900	9900
00010000	10000
00010200	10200
00011000	11000
00011500	11500
00012000	12000
00012500	12500
00012700	12700
00013400	13400
00014000	14000
00015000	15000
00016000	16000
00017000	17000
00018000	18000
00020000	20000
00021000	21000
00022000	22000
00023000	23000
00024000	24000
00025000	25000
00026000	26000
00027000	27000
00028000	28000
00028500	28500
00029000	29000
00030000	30000
00031000	31000
00032000	32000

00035000	35000
00035500	35500
00040000	40000
00045000	45000
00050000	50000
00060000	60000
00070000	70000
00072000	72000
00085000	85000
00100000	100000
00120000	120000
00150000	150000
00180000	180000
00200000	200000
00300000	300000
00800000	800000
09700000	9700000
99999999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the last payment amount from secondary employment.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who received pay for work done in their second job [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_LSTPYTU2: Time unit for last payment amount from second job

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

24. Were you engaged in a second job?

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to q36)</div><p>31. Do you receive wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from this employer for this work?

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q33)
[] 2 No</div><p>33. How much was your last payment? If respondent has not yet been paid, ask: What payment do you expect? What period of time did this payment cover?</p>

<div class="i1">__ Naira</div><div class="i1">Time unit</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Hour
[] 2 Day
[] 3 Week
[] 4 Fortnight
[] 5 Month
[] 6 Quarter
[] 7 Half year
[] 8 Year</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Hour
2	Day
3	Week
4	Fortnight
5	Month
6	Quarter
7	Half year
8	Year
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the time unit for last payment amount from secondary employment.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who reported the last or expected payment amount for work done in their second job [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_WK2HRS: Number of hours worked in second job in the last seven days

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

24. Were you engaged in a second job?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to q36)</div><p>30. During the last seven days, how many hours did you work in this job?

__ Hours

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39

40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
58	58
59	59
60	60
63	63
64	64
68	68
70	70
72	72
77	77
78	78
80	80
81	81
84	84
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of hours worked in secondary employment.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who had a second job [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_WK2MOS: Number of months worked in second job in last 12 months**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

24. Were you engaged in a second job?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to q36)</div><p>28. During the last 12 months how many months did you work in this employment?

___ Months

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of months worked in the secondary employment.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who had a second job [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_WK2NOPAY: Reason for receiving no payment from second job**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

31. Do you receive wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from this employer for this work?</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q33)
[] 2 No</div><p>32. What is the main reason you received no payment for this work?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Just started work, waiting for first payment
[] 2 Unpaid family worker
[] 3 Apprenticeship or unpaid traineeship
[] 4 Paying off debt
[] 5 Payment upon completion of work
[] 6 Owed by employer
[] 7 Other (specify) ____

(If response is 2-7, go to q36)</div><p>34. Do you receive any payment in?kind or allowance for this work in any other form?

[Apart from salary]</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to q36)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Just started work, waiting for first payment
2	Unpaid family worker
3	Apprenticeship or unpaid traineeship
4	Labour paying off debt
5	Payment upon completion of work
6	Owed by employer
7	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason for receiving no payment from secondary employment.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who did not receive pay for work done in their second job [discrepancies: type I trace type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_WK2WAGE: Received wages, salary, or other payment from second job**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

24. Were you engaged in a second job?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to q36)</div><p>31. Do you receive wages, salary or other payments either in cash or in other forms from this employer for this work?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q33)
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates received wages, salary, or other payment from secondary employment.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who had a second job [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_WK2WKS: Number of weeks worked in second job in last 12 months**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

24. Were you engaged in a second job?</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to q36)</div><p>29. During these months, how many weeks did you work in
 this employment?

___ Weeks

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31

32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of weeks worked in the secondary employment.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who had a second job [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

■ NG2010A_FWHOURS: Hours spent collecting or chopping firewood yesterday

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Other activities

37. How many hours did you spend yesterday collecting/chopping firewood (or other fuel materials) in total?

___ Hours
___ Minutes

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
14	14
15	15
16	16
18	18
20	20
22	22
24	24
25	25
28	28
30	30
35	35
40	40
45	45
46	46
47	47
50	50
55	55
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates hours spent collecting or chopping firewood (or other fuel materials) yesterday.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Unverifiable universe

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_FWMINS: Minutes spent collecting or chopping firewood yesterday

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Other activities

37. How many hours did you spend yesterday collecting/chopping firewood (or other fuel materials) in total?
 ___ Hours
 ___ Minutes

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15

16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54

55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
72	72
80	80
88	88
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates minutes spent collecting or chopping firewood (or other fuel materials) yesterday.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Unverifiable universe

concept

CONCEPT

■ NG2010A_LT40HRS: Respondent works less than 40 hours per week

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent working more than 40 hours per week.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who worked in the last seven days [discrepancies: type I 2.7%; type II 1.0%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_NHISCONT: Contribute to the national health insurance scheme (NHIS)

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Other activities</p>

<p>36. Do you contribute to the National Health Insurance Scheme (NISH)?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates contributions to the national health insurance scheme (NHIS).

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: type I 0.7%; type II 12%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_VOLAREA: Area of voluntary or social work

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Arts and recreation
02	Education and research
03	Health
04	Social services
05	Environment
06	Development and housing
07	Civil advocacy
08	Philanthropy
09	Religion
10	International
11	Business or professional
12	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the area of voluntary or social work.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who were engaged in voluntary or social work [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_VOLHRS: Number of hours worked in voluntary or social work in the past seven days

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
30	30
31	31
32	32
35	35
36	36
40	40
41	41
42	42
44	44
45	45
48	48
50	50

52	52
56	56
58	58
60	60
70	70
84	84
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of hours worked in voluntary or social work.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who were engaged in voluntary or social work [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II 0.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_VOLWK: Engaged in voluntary or social work

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates engagement in voluntary or social work.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: type I 1%; type II 1.9%]

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_WATHOURS: Hours spent yesterday collecting or fetching water**Data file:** NGA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Other activities

38. How many hours did you spend yesterday collecting/fetching water in total including waiting time?

___ Hours
___ Minutes

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
10	10
12	12
14	14
15	15
20	20
25	25
30	30
35	35
40	40
45	45
50	50
60	60
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates hours spent collecting or fetching water yesterday.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Unverifiable universe

concept

CONCEPT

NG2010A_WATMINS: Minutes spent yesterday collecting or fetching water

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Other activities

38. How many hours did you spend yesterday collecting/fetching water in total including waiting time?

___ Hours
___ Minutes

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15

16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54

55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
60	60
70	70
75	75
80	80
90	90
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates minutes spent collecting or fetching water yesterday.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Unverifiable universe

concept

CONCEPT

■ NG2010A_WILLWKX: Willing to work extra hours if given

Data file: NGA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, voluntarily
2	Yes, involuntarily
3	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates willingness to work extra hours if given.

UNIVERSE

Nigeria 2010: Persons age 5+ who worked less than 40 hours per week [discrepancies: type I 0.8%; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT
